Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1179
Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

AGENDA

FOR THE MEETING TO BE HELD ON

THURSDAY, 02ND SEPTEMBER 2021

VIRTUALLY THROUGH MICROSOFT TEAMS

AT 10: 00 A.M.

FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

NOTICE OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

Dear Members

MEETING OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003, that a Finance Committee Meeting of the **Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini- Zuma Local Municipality will be held virtually through Microsoft Teams on Thursday, 02nd September 2021 at 10:00 a.m.** for the purpose of considering the items as contained in the attached agenda.

Yours faithfully

p.p.

CLLR. P.N. MNCWABE
CHAIRPERSON/MAYOR

index

MINUTES OF DR NDZ FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON THE 27th JULY 2021 THROUGH MICROSOFT TEAMS AT 16h00 P.M:

Present:	**Cllrs**	**P.N. Mncwabe**	**- Chairperson**
		D. Adam	**- Exco Member**
		N.C. Mbanjwa	**- Committee Member**
		T. Ndlovu	**- Committee Member**
		B.K. Zondi	**- Committee Member**
	Merrs	**Mr. KMB Mzimela**	**- CFO**
		Mr. J. Sondezi	**- Corporate Support Services Manager**
		Mr. S.S. Zondi	**- Committee Officer**
		Mr. M. Nxele	**- ICT Officer (Organizer)**
LEAVE OF ABSENCE:		**Mr. S.V. Mngadi**	**- PWBS Manager**

ITEMS	MINUTES	ACTION & TIMEFRAME
01.	**OPENING: MOMENT OF REFLECTION:** The Chairperson warmly welcomed all present. She then asked Mr. J. Sondezi to lead the meeting with a prayer.	
02.	**NOTICE OF THE MEETING** The CFO read the Notice of the meeting. The time was amended to 16h00.	
03.	**APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE:** • Mr. S.V. Mngadi : Not well	
04.	**ACCEPTANCE OF THE AGENDA** The Agenda was adopted. **Proposed by Cllr. D. Adam** **Seconded by Cllr. T. Ndlovu**	
05.	**DECLARATION OF INTEREST:** • None.	
06.	**OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS:**	

	• None	
07.	**PRESENTATIONS:** • None.	
08.	**CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETINGS:** **08.01. Minutes of the meeting that was held on the 15th June 2021.** • The minutes were adopted with corrections. **Proposed by: Cllr. T. Ndlovu** **Seconded by: Cllr. D. Adam**	
09. 09.01.	**REPORTS FOR NOTING AND CONSIDERATION- JUNE 2021 REPORTS:** **REPORT ON SECTION 71 OF MFMA:** The CFO gave a report on the abovementioned item. He informed the committee that the purpose of the report is to comply with Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009. A detailed report was attached to the agenda for more information.	

Summary of financial performance for the period:

Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue (Billed)	100%
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	81%
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	62%
Employee related cost	91%
Councillors Remuneration	97%
Conditional Grants Expenditure	97%
Cash Coverage Ratio	8,1 Months
Creditors Age Analysis	100% creditors paid
Debt Collection rate	68%

Balances for the period ending on the 30 June 2021:

1. Surplus: R81,804,967.92.
2. Cash & Cash equivalent: R159,174,313.73.
3. Capital Expenditure: R 74,012,282.42.
4. Trade & Other receivables: R 76,985,315.32.
5. Trade & Other Payables: R 16,690,762.90.
6. Conditional Grants: R 70,414,574.17.

	RECOMMEMDATIONS: 1. That the committee notes the report. **Proposed by: Cllr. B.K. Zondi** **Seconded by: Cllr. T. Ndlovu**	
09.02.	**EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT** The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. He stated that the purpose of the report is to report to the committee on the payments made during the month of June 2021. The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorization, withdrawal and payments of funds. **RECOMMEMDATIONS:** • That the committee notes the report **Proposed by Cllr. D. Adam** **Seconded by Cllr. B.K. Zondi**	
09.03.	**EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE 2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR:** The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. He stated that the purpose of the report is to report to the committee on the payments made during the fourth quarter of the 2020/2021 financial year. The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorization, withdrawal and payments of funds. **RECOMMEMDATIONS:** • That the committee notes the report **Proposed by Cllr. T. Ndlovu** **Seconded by Cllr. D. Adam**	
09.04.	**DEBTORS AND REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT:** The CFO gave a report on the abovementioned item. He informed the committee that the purpose of the report is to provide information to the committee on the Debtor's Management. The Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality council must ensure	

	all the money which is due and payable to council is collected and for this purpose has adopted the credit control policy and debt collected policy consistent with its tariffs and complying with the provisions of the relevant legislation. The interest is added to all outstanding debtors. The Municipality has budgeted for the provision of bad debt. **Attached to the report were the following annexures:** **1.** Age analysis **2.** Debt Collection report **3.** Traffic Fines **4.** Data cleansing report **5.** Revenue Enhancement Strategy **RECOMMEMDATIONS:** • That the committee notes the report. **Proposed by Cllr. T. Ndlovu** **Seconded by Cllr. N.C. Mbanjwa**	
09.05.	**REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT FOR JUNE 2021:** The CFO gave a report on the abovementioned item. He informed the committee that the purpose of the report is to present the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy on the purchases made by the municipality for the month of June 2021. A detailed report was attached to the agenda. ANNEXURES: 1. Annexure "A"- Quotation orders below R200 000,00 2. Annexure "B" -Deviation and Irregular Expenditure 3. Annexure "C" – Funeral 4. Annexure "D" – Awards more than R200 000,00 5. Annexure "E" -Fuel orders 6. % Statistics on SCM orders 7. Procurement Plan Implementation **RECOMMEMDATIONS:** • That the committee notes the report. **Proposed by Cllr. T. Ndlovu** **Seconded by Cllr. D. Adam**	
09.06.	**REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE 2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR:** The CFO gave a report on the abovementioned item. He informed the committee that the purpose of the report is to present the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy on the purchases made by the municipality for the months of April, May	

	and June 2021. A detailed report was attached to the agenda. ANNEXURES: 8. Annexure "A"- Quotation orders below R200 000,00 9. Annexure "B" -Deviation and Irregular Expenditure 10. Annexure "C" – Funeral 11. Annexure "D" – Awards more than R200 000,00 12. Annexure "E" -Fuel orders 13. % Statistics on SCM orders 14. Procurement Plan Implementation **RECOMMEMDATIONS:** • That the committee notes the report. **Proposed by Cllr. N.C. Mbanjwa** **Seconded by Cllr. T. Ndlovu**	
09.07.	**REPORT ON SECTION 52, UNIFORM RATIOS & NORMS AND SUPPLY CHAIN QUARTER FOUR REPORT:** The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. He informed the committee that the purpose of the report is to request the committee to recommend to Exco/ Council to adopt the Section 52(d) Fourth Quarter report, 2019/2020 Uniform Financial Ratios and Norms and SCM Quarterly Report. A detailed report was attached to the agenda for more information. **RECOMMEMDATIONS:** • That the committee notes the report. **Proposed by Cllr. B.K. Zondi** **Seconded by Cllr. N.C. Mbanjwa**	
09.08.	**CONTRACTS REPORT FOR CONTRACT MANAGEMENT UNIT:** The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. A detailed report on Contracts Management was attached to the agenda for more information. **RECOMMEMDATIONS:** • That the committee notes the report. **Proposed by Cllr. T. Ndlovu** **Seconded by Cllr. B.K. Zondi**	
09.09.	**REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT:** The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. He Stated that the purpose of the report is to inform the committee about fleet management of the municipality. A detailed report was attached to the Agenda. **ANNEXURES:**	

	1. Tyres information 2. Repairs information 3. Accidents information 4. Vehicles to be disposed 5. Cost Analysis **RISKS:** 1. Vehicle Abuse 2. Accidents 3. Car Theft **RECOMMENDATIONS** 1. That the committee notes the report **Proposed Cllr. B.K. Zondi** **Seconded by: Cllr. T. Ndlovu**	
09.10.	**REPORT ON COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES FOR 2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER:** The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. He stated that the purpose of the report is to present the 2020/21 Annexure D of Circular 97 for Cost Containment Measures of the Fourth Quarter for consideration and adoption by Exco/ Council. Annexure D of Circular 97 for Cost Containment Measures for Third Quarter of 2020/2021 Financial Year was attached to the report. **RECOMMEMDATIONS:** • That the committee notes the report. • That the committee recommends to Exco/Council to adopt Annexure D of Circular 97 for Cost Containment Measures for the Fourth Quarter of 2020/2021 Financial Year. **Proposed by Cllr. T. Ndlovu** **Seconded by Cllr. N.C. Mbanjwa**	
	Comments and inputs by the Committee: ➢ Cllr. D. Adam enquired if it was not possible for the municipality to write-off interest on outstanding debts that were as a result of the Covid 19 effect on businesses and individuals, by the use of the state of emergency assistance. ➢ Cllr. D. Adam raised a concern that there were still bank accounts that reflected Himeville address whereas the committee agreed there should all be changed to the Creighton address. ➢ Cllr. D. Adam raised a concern regarding the small	

	percentage spent on asset maintenance. He requested that the municipality should attend to this matter and make effort to bring it to the required percentage according to the regulation. ➢ Cllr. B.K. Zondi requested that the Supply Chain Management should fast-track the processing of requests that are made by municipal departments. ➢ Cllr. B.K. Zondi requested that all projects for maintenance of assets should be done as planned by the municipality. ➢ The Chairperson enquired clarity regarding the termination of contract of security company- Smart Secure. ➢ The Chairperson appreciated the work done by municipal pounds. She then requested that people should be encouraged to look after their animals. ➢ The Chairperson appreciated the improvement in the collection of Traffic Fines. ➢ The Chairperson raised a concern that Government debts are huge; she requested the municipality to make efforts to pressure the departments to pay. ➢ Cllr. D. Adam enquired if the municipality could not by-pass the use of Post Office and use email addresses to send accounts to rate payers. ➢ The CFO explained that the security company-Smart Secure has opted not to proceed with taking the municipality to court in defense to their contract termination, however they have requested the municipality to pay them all the monies that are due to them. ➢ The CFO noted Cllr. B.K. Zondi's requests and promised to communicate with her outside of the meeting to get specific maintenance projects that need to be done. ➢ Regarding changing from the use of the Post Office to emails on sending rates accounts; the CFO explained that the municipality was aware of the challenges with the post office and a plan would be devised as a way forward to address the issues. ➢ The CFO explained that regarding the payments of interests by debtors there is an incentive scheme program to assist customers that if they come forward and agree to pay, their interest would be written-off according to the scheme that was adopted by Council. ➢ The CFO explained that obtaining the required 8% of Repairs and Maintenance was impossible for the municipality, however there were plans made at a strategic planning to be implemented that would assist the municipality in increasing the percentage.		

10.	**CLOSURE:** The Chairperson thanked all members and officials for their contribution to the meeting. Mr. J. Sondezi closed the meeting with a prayer after a request from the Chairperson. The meeting was closed at 17:25 p.m.	

The meeting was closed at 17:25 p.m.

-- ---------------------------------

CLLR. P.N. MNCWABE **DATE**
MAYOR/CHAIRPERSON

REPORT TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Author : Chief Financial Officer

1st Level – Finance Portfolio Committee
2nd Level – Executive Committee
3rd Level – Municipal Council

SUBJECT: PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN YEAR MONITORING FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF 31 July 2021

PART 1 – MONTHLY REPORT

1.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009.

1.2 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate."

1.3 BACKGROUND

Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Section 28 of the Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations" necessitates that specific financial particular be reported on and in the format prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

Section 71(1) The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: …".

"Section 28 of government notice: The monthly budget statement of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act."

For the reporting period ending 31 July 2021 the ten-working day reporting limit expired on **13 August 2021.**

1.4 RECOMMENDATIONS

That, in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations" the preliminary financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for the April 2020/21 financial year, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to Full Council Committee.

1.5 That the Committee approves the following:

1.51. Surplus for the period ending 31 July 2021 is R 51,494,017.61

1.5.2 Cash & Cash Equivalent for the period ending 31 July 2021 is R 186,170,638.87

1.5.3 Capital Expenditure for the period ending 31 July 2021 is R 75,880.00

1.5.4 Trade Receivables for the period ending 31 July is R 78,050,708.95

1.5.5 Trade and other payables for the period ending 31 July 2021 is R 0

1.5.6 Conditional Grants for the period ending 31 July 2021 is R 354,886.88

1.6 Financial Ratios

Summary of Financial Performance	Actual Year to date (YTD)
Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	31%
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	5%
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	0%
Employee related cost	6%
Councillors Remuneration	8%
Conditional Grants Expenditure	1%
Creditors Age Analysis	100%
Debt Collection rate	68.11%

2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The below analysis is a high-level assessment based on revenue and expenditure recognised on the Municipal Financial System. it is incumbent on the necessary user business units and user departments to ensure the completeness, Validity and accuracy of the information provided for the purposes of the assessment and bring to the attention of the council any further business units items which are not fully elaborated below.

2.1 Operating Budget

Summary financial performance report for the period ending 31 July 2021

The SFP shown in Annexure A, Table C4, is prepared on a similar basis to the prescribed budget format, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates the following:

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22 R'000	YTD BUDGET 31/07/2021 R'000	ACTUALS AS AT 31/07/2021 R'000
Total Revenue	204,780,418.00	17,065,025.00	62,462,491.48
Total Expenditure	239,227,632.00	19,935,420.00	10,968,473.87
Operating Surplus	**-34,447,214.00**	**2,870,395.00**	**51,494,017.61**
Transfers recognised - capital	36,508,000.00	3,042,333.00	-
Surplus for the year	**2,060,786.00**	**171,938.00**	**51,494,017.61**

2.2 Monthly Budget Tables

Table C1 below provides a summary of the overall performance in the Municipality and is unpacked in the sections that follow.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M01 July

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	34 315	36 226	36 226	3 041	3 041	3 019	22	1%	36 226
Service charges	3 878	4 045	4 045	334	334	337	(3)	-1%	4 045
Investment revenue	6 402	6 338	6 338	319	319	528	(209)	-40%	6 338
Transfers and subsidies	168 530	147 721	147 721	58 115	58 115	12 310	45 805	372%	147 721
Other own revenue	9 102	10 450	10 450	654	654	871	(217)	-25%	10 450
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**222 228**	**204 780**	**204 780**	**62 462**	**62 462**	**17 065**	**45 397**	**266%**	**204 780**
Employee costs	66 929	86 453	86 453	5 084	5 084	7 204	(2 121)	-29%	86 453
Remuneration of Councillors	11 598	11 901	11 901	966	966	992	(25)	-3%	11 901
Depreciation & asset impairment	31 905	49 362	49 362	2 707	2 707	4 114	(1 406)	-34%	49 362
Finance charges	149	303	303	–	–	25	(25)	-100%	303
Materials and bulk purchases	2 973	4 090	4 090	–	–	341	(341)	-100%	4 090
Transfers and subsidies	2 046	2 068	2 068	87	87	172	(86)	-50%	2 068
Other expenditure	52 071	85 050	85 050	2 124	2 124	7 087	(4 963)	-70%	85 050
Total Expenditure	**167 669**	**239 228**	**239 228**	**10 968**	**10 968**	**19 935**	**(8 967)**	**-45%**	**239 228**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**54 559**	**(34 447)**	**(34 447)**	**51 494**	**51 494**	**(2 870)**	**54 364**	**-1894%**	**(34 447)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	29 067	36 508	36 508	–	–	3 042	(3 042)	-100%	36 508
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**83 626**	**2 061**	**2 061**	**51 494**	**51 494**	**172**	**51 322**	**29849%**	**2 061**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**83 626**	**2 061**	**2 061**	**51 494**	**51 494**	**172**	**51 322**	**29849%**	**2 061**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**74 012**	**92 800**	**92 800**	**76**	**76**	**7 733**	**(7 657)**	**-99%**	**92 800**
Capital transfers recognised	0	36 508	36 508	–	–	3 042	(3 042)	-100%	36 508
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	**5 727**	**56 292**	**56 292**	**76**	**76**	**4 691**	**(4 615)**	**-98%**	**56 292**
Total sources of capital funds	**5 727**	**92 800**	**92 800**	**76**	**76**	**7 733**	**(7 657)**	**-99%**	**92 800**
Financial position									
Total current assets	204 391	151 390	172 970		47 941				172 970
Total non current assets	472 015	609 061	551 313		(2 631)				551 313
Total current liabilities	52 839	(79 534)	70 440		(6 184)				70 440
Total non current liabilities	18 211	20 554	20 554		–				20 554
Community wealth/Equity	**521 730**	**631 227**	**633 288**		**–**				**633 288**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(319 022)	81 165	81 165	(87 243)	(87 243)	6 764	94 007	1390%	81 165
Net cash from (used) investing	–	9 630	9 630	–	–	803	803	100%	9 630
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**(194 819)**	**216 218**	**216 218**	**–**	**(87 243)**	**132 988**	**220 232**	**166%**	**90 795**

Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	327	1 882	1 823	1 992	1 591	1 521	8 598	55 360	73 095
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	1 231	–	–	–	–	–	–	47	1 278

Financial Performance

Table C2 provides the statement of financial performance by standard classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		210 188	192 881	192 881	62 126	62 126	16 073	46 053	287%	192 881
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		210 188	192 881	192 881	62 126	62 126	16 073	46 053	287%	192 881
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		6 896	5 284	5 284	2	2	440	(438)	-100%	5 284
Community and social services		6 215	3 973	3 973	–	–	331	(331)	-100%	3 973
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		680	1 311	1 311	2	2	109	(107)	-98%	1 311
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		30 333	39 079	39 079	1	1	3 257	(3 256)	-100%	39 079
Planning and development		541	248	248	1	1	21	(20)	-97%	248
Road transport		29 791	38 831	38 831	–	–	3 236	(3 236)	-100%	38 831
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		3 878	4 045	4 045	334	334	337	(3)	-1%	4 045
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		3 878	4 045	4 045	334	334	337	(3)	-1%	4 045
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251 295	241 288	241 288	62 462	62 462	20 107	42 355	211%	241 288
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		106 213	150 132	150 132	6 922	6 922	12 511	(5 589)	-45%	150 132
Executive and council		20 684	23 513	23 513	1 509	1 509	1 959	(450)	-23%	23 513
Finance and administration		84 074	124 749	124 749	5 335	5 335	10 396	(5 061)	-49%	124 749
Internal audit		1 455	1 870	1 870	78	78	156	(78)	-50%	1 870
Community and public safety		22 674	33 341	33 341	1 568	1 568	2 778	(1 210)	-44%	33 341
Community and social services		12 142	17 045	17 045	776	776	1 420	(645)	-45%	17 045
Sport and recreation		134	–	–	10	10	–	10	#DIV/0!	–
Public safety		10 044	15 641	15 641	761	761	1 303	(543)	-42%	15 641
Housing		298	655	655	21	21	55	(33)	-61%	655
Health		56	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		29 110	40 427	40 427	1 801	1 801	3 369	(1 568)	-47%	40 427
Planning and development		9 157	16 680	16 680	321	321	1 390	(1 069)	-77%	16 680
Road transport		19 953	23 747	23 747	1 480	1 480	1 979	(499)	-25%	23 747
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		7 661	11 189	11 189	552	552	932	(381)	-41%	11 189
Energy sources		351	1 000	1 000	–	–	83	(83)	-100%	1 000
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		7 310	10 189	10 189	552	552	849	(297)	-35%	10 189
Other		2 012	4 138	4 138	126	126	345	(219)	-64%	4 138
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	167 669	239 228	239 228	10 968	10 968	19 935	(8 967)	-45%	239 228
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		83 626	2 061	2 061	51 494	51 494	172	51 322	29849%	2 061

This table assess the revenue and expenditure by department, the expenditure for the period ending 31 July 2021 is R 10,9million and revenue is R 62 ,5million.

Expenditure by functional classification presents the expenditures by the departments. PWBS Department as the department responsible for the repairs and maintenance of the municipal assets and also with the largest staff complement.

Table C3 presents the same information as the table above, the difference being that it's by Municipal vote.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		210 188	192 777	192 777	62 127	62 127	16 065	46 062	286,7%	192 777
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	105	105	–	–	9	(9)	-100,0%	105
Vote 4 - Community Services		8 985	9 329	9 329	335	335	777	(443)	-56,9%	9 329
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		31 580	38 831	38 831	–	–	3 236	(3 236)	-100,0%	38 831
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		541	248	248	1	1	21	(20)	-96,5%	248
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**251 295**	**241 288**	**241 288**	**62 462**	**62 462**	**20 107**	**42 355**	**210,6%**	**241 288**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		22 139	25 383	25 383	1 587	1 587	2 115	(528)	-25,0%	25 383
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		60 755	99 593	99 593	3 968	3 968	8 299	(4 331)	-52,2%	99 593
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		23 286	25 056	25 056	1 361	1 361	2 088	(727)	-34,8%	25 056
Vote 4 - Community Services		26 419	40 929	40 929	1 678	1 678	3 411	(1 732)	-50,8%	40 929
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		30 928	41 702	41 702	2 112	2 112	3 475	(1 363)	-39,2%	41 702
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		4 142	6 564	6 564	262	262	547	(285)	-52,1%	6 564
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**167 669**	**239 228**	**239 228**	**10 968**	**10 968**	**19 935**	**(8 967)**	**-45,0%**	**239 228**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**83 626**	**2 061**	**2 061**	**51 494**	**51 494**	**172**	**51 322**	**29849,2%**	**2 061**

Table C4 This schedule provides information on the planned revenue and operational expenditures against the actual results for the period ending 31 July 2021.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M01 July

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		34 315	36 226	36 226	3 041	3 041	3 019	22	1%	36 226
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - refuse revenue		3 878	4 045	4 045	334	334	337	(3)	-1%	4 045
Rental of facilities and equipment		898	864	864	77	77	72	5	7%	864
Interest earned - external investments		6 402	6 338	6 338	319	319	528	(209)	-40%	6 338
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5 355	6 193	6 193	497	497	516	(19)	-4%	6 193
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 492	418	418	70	70	35	36	102%	418
Licences and permits		414	664	664	2	2	55	(53)	-97%	664
Agency services		306	340	340	–	–	28	(28)	-100%	340
Transfers and subsidies		168 530	147 721	147 721	58 115	58 115	12 310	45 805	372%	147 721
Other revenue		636	729	729	8	8	61	(53)	-87%	729
Gains		–	1 244	1 244	–	–	104	(104)	-100%	1 244
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**222 228**	**204 780**	**204 780**	**62 462**	**62 462**	**17 065**	**45 397**	**266%**	**204 780**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		66 929	86 453	86 453	5 084	5 084	7 204	(2 121)	-29%	86 453
Remuneration of councillors		11 598	11 901	11 901	966	966	992	(25)	-3%	11 901
Debt impairment		4 609	20 059	20 059	8	8	1 672	(1 663)	-100%	20 059
Depreciation & asset impairment		31 905	49 362	49 362	2 707	2 707	4 114	(1 406)	-34%	49 362
Finance charges		149	303	303	–	–	25	(25)	-100%	303
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		2 973	4 090	4 090	–	–	341	(341)	-100%	4 090
Contracted services		23 251	36 858	36 858	931	931	3 071	(2 141)	-70%	36 858
Transfers and subsidies		2 046	2 068	2 068	87	87	172	(86)	-50%	2 068
Other expenditure		24 211	28 134	28 134	1 186	1 186	2 344	(1 159)	-49%	28 134
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**167 669**	**239 228**	**239 228**	**10 968**	**10 968**	**19 935**	**(8 967)**	**-45%**	**239 228**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**54 559**	**(34 447)**	**(34 447)**	**51 494**	**51 494**	**(2 870)**	**54 364**	**(0)**	**(34 447)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		29 067	36 508	36 508	–	–	3 042	(3 042)	(0)	36 508
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**83 626**	**2 061**	**2 061**	**51 494**	**51 494**	**172**			**2 061**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**83 626**	**2 061**	**2 061**	**51 494**	**51 494**	**172**			**2 061**
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**83 626**	**2 061**	**2 061**	**51 494**	**51 494**	**172**			**2 061**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**83 626**	**2 061**	**2 061**	**51 494**	**51 494**	**172**			**2 061**

In terms of July 2021 Monthly Budget & Performance assessment, the actual billed and/or collected to date is R 62,5 million inclusive of operational transfers and subsidies against YTD budget of R17, 1 million, this reflects a revenue variance against the period budget of 266% and that is reflecting a good performance against period target.

The operating expenditure budget as at 31 July 2021 is R 19,9 million against a YTD Actual of R 10, 9 million and that is reflecting a variance of -45%, this indicates an under-spending against the period budget, when measured against the annual budget reflect a spending of 5% of the total operating budget. The operating surplus for the period is R 51,5 million before Capital transfers and contributions

Capital Expenditure

Table C5 below reports on the capital expenditures by departments (municipal vote) and also by standard classification. The bottom part of the schedule looks at the funding sources of the capital projects. The Capital expenditure report shown in attached C Schedule Table C5 has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury, and is categorised by municipal vote. The summary report indicates the following:

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M01 July

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		5 111	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		(709)	30 758	30 758	–	–	2 563	(2 563)	-100%	30 758
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	4 402	30 758	30 758	–	–	2 563	(2 563)	-100%	30 758
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		129	151	151	–	–	13	(13)	-100%	151
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		63 568	803	803	–	–	67	(67)	-100%	803
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		439	1 708	1 708	–	–	142	(142)	-100%	1 708
Vote 4 - Community Services		4 514	11 147	11 147	76	76	929	(853)	-92%	11 147
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		894	48 072	48 072	–	–	4 006	(4 006)	-100%	48 072
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		65	160	160	–	–	13	(13)	-100%	160
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	69 610	62 042	62 042	76	76	5 170	(5 094)	-99%	62 042
Total Capital Expenditure	3	74 012	92 800	92 800	76	76	7 733	(7 657)	-99%	92 800

Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**68 379**	**3 213**	**3 213**	**–**	**–**	**268**	(268)	-100%	**3 213**
Executive and council		129	151	151	–	–	13	(13)	-100%	151
Finance and administration		68 249	3 061	3 061	–	–	255	(255)	-100%	3 061
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**5 384**	**11 347**	**11 347**	**76**	**76**	**946**	(870)	-92%	**11 347**
Community and social services		1 037	4 049	4 049	34	34	337	(304)	-90%	4 049
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		4 347	7 298	7 298	42	42	608	(566)	-93%	7 298
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**250**	**74 740**	**74 740**	**–**	**–**	**6 228**	(6 228)	-100%	**74 740**
Planning and development		69	72 153	72 153	–	–	6 013	(6 013)	-100%	72 153
Road transport		181	2 587	2 587	–	–	216	(216)	-100%	2 587
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**–**	**3 500**	**3 500**	**–**	**–**	**292**	(292)	-100%	**3 500**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		–	1 000	1 000	–	–	83	(83)	-100%	1 000
Waste management		–	2 500	2 500	–	–	208	(208)	-100%	2 500
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**74 012**	**92 800**	**92 800**	**76**	**76**	**7 733**	**(7 657)**	**-99%**	**92 800**
Funded by:										
National Government		0	36 508	36 508	–	–	3 042	(3 042)	-100%	36 508
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		0	**36 508**	**36 508**	**–**	**–**	**3 042**	**(3 042)**	**-100%**	**36 508**
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		5 727	56 292	56 292	76	76	4 691	(4 615)	-98%	56 292
Total Capital Funding		**5 727**	**92 800**	**92 800**	**76**	**76**	**7 733**	**(7 657)**	**-99%**	**92 800**

Grants Funded Capital

- The Capital grant allocation for the financial year was R 36,5 million as per Dora Allocation. In the month of July 2021, we have zero spending as projects are still on Evaluation stage.
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) of R 12,7 was allocated and the Municipality have received R 5,7 in July 2021. The grant reflects zero spending at the end of July 2021 and the projects are still at Adjudication Stage.
- The Municipality has made the rollover application which must be submitted before 31 August 2021, the rollover approval will be published at the end of 31 October 2021 and final unspent conditional grant amount will be communicated by National Treasury were approved rollover will be included in the adjustment budget of the Municipality and may proceed to spend such funds after the approval of Adjustment Budget. The rollovers include the following:

- Building Plans Management R 80,000
- Greenest Municipal Award Grant R 375,000
- Anti-Corruption Grant R 133,983.00
- Tittle Deeds Restoration Grant R 200,00 and,
- Covid-19 Grant allocated through equitable share R 21,5 million

Table A – Capital Expenditure Source

FUNDING SOURCE	2021/22 ORIGINAL BUDGET R'000	YTD Budget 31/07/2021	YTD Actual Expenditure AS AT 31/07/2021	Balances	% Spent
MIG	36 508 000	3 042 333	-	36 508 000	0%
INTERNAL	56 291 601	4 690 967	75 880	56 215 721	0%
TOTAL CAPEX	**92 799 601**	**7 733 300**	**75 880**	**92 723 721**	**0%**
INEP	12 720 000	1 060 000	-	12 720 000	0%
TOTAL INCLUDING INEP	**105 519 601**	**8 793 300**	**75 880**	**105 443 721**	**0%**

Table A above presents similar information as table C5 the difference is that table A includes expenditure for Housing projects and Electrification projects that is not included on table C5 because in the construction process the municipality acts as an agent in terms of the service level agreement with Eskom and Housing Department.

The total capital budget for the 2021/2022 financial year is R 105 ,5 million inclusive of INEP and the MIG allocation is R 36 ,5 million. The cumulative capital expenditure for the period amounts to R 75,880.00 or 0% to the total budget. The municipality anticipate to spend 100% of the total capital budget as at the end of the financial year. Therefore, the spending is sitting at 0% as at 31 July 2021 because of the delays caused by national lockdown and the delays on SCM processes and in some instance suitable service provider are not found as that would end up the project being re-advertised.

The internal funding, the municipality has only spent 2% of its overall internal budget. The overall percentage of capital expenditure is 0% as at the end of July 2021(Incl. INEP.

2.3 Material variances over 5 percent - Revenue and Expenditure

<u>The main contributing factors to the over collection/billing include the following:</u>

The YTD Operating Revenue for the 2020/21 financial year is R 17,1 million against YTD actual of R 62,5 million which implies that the municipality has received more revenue than anticipated

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Table, and is explained as follows

- **Rental on Facilities and Equipment:** (7%) which is more than projected amount because all the vacant rooms in the municipal staff houses used for staff accommodation are occupied.
- **Interest on Investment:** R 319,301.24 has been recognised as interest from external investments resulting in a negative variance. This is due to the fact that interest due on some investments has not yet materialised as major investments
- However, the income is expected to improve over the course of the year. We also draw attention to the fact that the municipality has become heavily dependent on investments due to our current poor cash condition.
- **Fines, Penalties, Forfeits:** (102%) more traffic fines were issued than anticipated.
- **Licenses and Permits:**(-97%) reflects negative variance for the month.
- **Agency Services:** (-100) due to delays by DOT in processing the cheque for the municipality for the agency fees.

Transfers and Subsidies: (372%) reflects positive variance on transfers recognised, which is the direct impact of the following:

1st allocation of the equitable share of R 58 million,
1st allocation of R 4.6 million for MIG and,
1st allocation of R 5,7 Million for INEP as reflected on the payment schedule.

- **Other Revenue:**(-87%) Other revenue is below the projected budget at the end of this month, Hall hire bookings has decrease due to Covid-19 rebates restrictions.
- **Gains and disposal on PPE:** (-100) no auction have taken place as we are still in the beginning of the financial year.

Operating Expenditure material variances

The YTD Operating Expenditure for the 2021/22 financial year is R 10,9 million against YTD budget of R 19,9 million which implies that the municipality has a negative variance of R 8,967 million in expenditure arising from different line items.

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Table, and is explained as follows

- **Employee related cost:** (-29%) the variance is a result of the timing of filing of vacant positions.

- **Debt impairment:** (-100%) expenditure will be recognised at the end of the financial year. Debt impairment relates to long overdue customer accounts over 90 days. It is a non-cash item and is budgeted at a rate being the difference of the cash the municipality intends to collect and what is not collectable from customers.
- Items included in this category are bad debts written off which at the time of compiling report, there were no provisions recorded on the financial system resulting in this variance
- **Depreciation and Impairments:**(-34%) due to delays in completion of the prior year projects which effect the capitalisation and subsequent depreciation of the assets.
- It is therefore the sooner the prior year projects are completed, the sooner the variance will be eliminated.
- **Finance charges:** (100%) at the of month, the interest will be made on the specific times during the financial year, hence the variance.
- **Other Materials:** (-100%) this variance is from the amount originally budgeted. maintenance and repairing of assets is going according to the adopted maintenance plan, hence the variance.
- **Contracted Services:**(-70%) the expenditure will improve as the year progress.
- **Transfers and Subsidies**: This is the expenditure incurred in providing free basic services to the community, The budget is 50% equal what was anticipated.
- **Other Expenditure:** (-49) reflects variance which is below what was budgeted. This is due to cost containment and the timing of the projects; expenditure should increase during the course of the financial year.
- We must be cautious to not automatically view this underspending as savings which may be used elsewhere due to the following:
- Historically, a large number of programmes commerce in the third quarter for which budget must be retained, but the programmes are steady commencing.

Capital Expenditure material variances

The Capital Expenditure for the 2021/22 financial year is R 76 against YTD budget of R 7,7 million which implies that the capital expenditure incurred is significantly below the projection.

Capital Expenditure:(-99%) variance is due to delays in implementing projects as a result of the Covid-19 restrictions, rezoning processes as well as the delays in Environmental Impact Assessment.

There were minor delays in other appointments as the advertisement were done before the end of the fourth quarter. However, project implementation is expected to improve before the end of the quarters.

Internal Funded Capital Projects

- **Centocow Taxi Rank phase 2** - The project is practically complete as the last payment was made in 30 June 21.
- **Himeville business hives** - The project is currently on hold because of the rezoning. The Municipality is engaging with the site owner to solve the problem.
- **Sdangeni Bridge** – The project is on the specification committee. The advert for a suitable service provider will be out not later than 15 July 2021.
- **Creighton Artificial Sport field** – The project is on the valuation stage.
- **Construction of fire station** - The advert for a suitable service provider will be out not later than 20 July 2021
- **Storm Water (All 15 Wards)** - Civil technicians are busy with the assessments for which where to install storm water pipes.
- **Renewal of gravel access roads (all 15 wards)** - The project is practical complete
- **Upgrading of Underberg town phase 1** – The project was on hold because of the rezoning but the municipality has finalised the rezoning issue and the contractor is onsite.
- **Upgrading of Bulwer town phase 1** - The project is practical complete
- **Upgrading of Creighton town phase 1** - The project is practical complete

The detailed report for Capital Projects is attached as Appendix C (1) and detailed material variances on capital expenditure is attached as an annexure in the report.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 Debtors Analysis

Table SC3 presented below summarises the Debtors Age Analysis as at 31 July 2021.

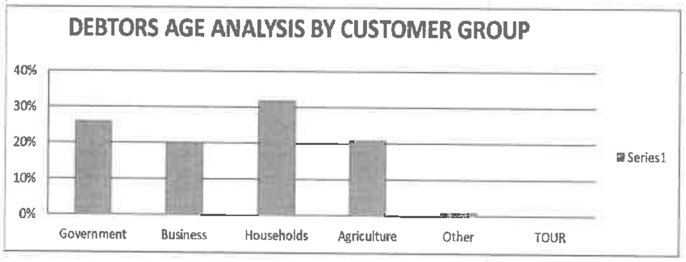
KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M01 July													
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2021/22											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	4 223	1 620	1 577	1 734	1 323	1 258	6 898	33 472	52 106	44 686	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	890	191	176	162	155	144	772	4 102	6 593	5 336	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	–	–	–	25	38	54	632	15 660	16 410	16 410	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	(4 786)	70	70	70	76	65	295	2 125	(2 014)	2 631	–	–
Total By Income Source	2000	327	1 882	1 823	1 992	1 591	1 521	8 598	55 360	73 095	69 063	–	–
2020/21 - totals only										–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	(652)	495	474	475	500	469	2 893	20 812	25 466	25 150	–	–
Commercial	2300	(1)	333	280	264	243	241	1 386	4 960	7 705	7 093	–	–
Households	2400	1 311	817	816	1 049	653	627	3 338	21 557	30 169	27 225	–	–
Other	2500	(331)	237	253	204	195	184	981	6 031	9 755	9 595	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2600	327	1 882	1 823	1 992	1 591	1 521	8 598	55 360	73 095	69 063	–	–

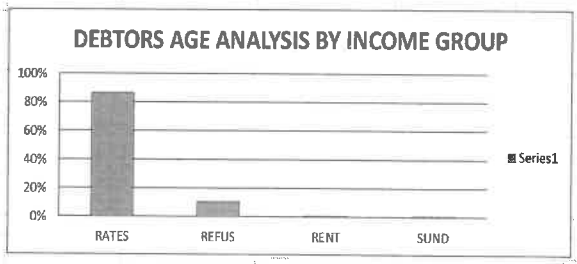
- Consumer debtors amount to R 73,094,978.68 excluding accounts with credit balances as at the end of July 2021. This indicates an increase of R 1,290,955.04 from June 2021 in which was R 71,804,023.64. The debtors' book is increasing as it is difficulty to collect debtors over a year.

Table 2.2

AGE ANALYSIS JULY 2021

	Current	0-30 Days	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	90-120 Days	Older than 120 Day	Total	Debtor's in %
Debtors Age Analysis by Income Group								
RATES	(389,626.14)	2,721,658.29	1,891,227.10	1,620,347.91	1,576,820.90	60,369,622.27	67,790,050.33	87%
REFUS	(2,839.36)	345,714.95	547,108.20	191,405.33	175,644.91	7,182,201.27	8,439,235.30	11%
RENT		92,121.31	77,416.89	70,441.37	70,441.37	807,334.67	1,117,755.61	1%
SUND						703,667.71	703,667.71	1%
	(392,465.50)	3,159,494.55	2,515,752.19	1,882,194.61	1,822,907.18	69,062,825.92	78,050,708.95	100%
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group								
Government	(13,668.93)	549,011.90	414,393.64	392,452.91	386,552.02	19,658,574.99	21,387,316.53	27%
Business	(330,385.45)	281,678.39	180,758.16	143,186.15	114,724.01	6,819,037.37	7,208,998.63	9%
Households	(38,449.68)	1,498,270.84	1,286,147.73	820,847.88	819,561.90	27,274,101.04	31,660,479.71	41%
Agriculture	(9,961.44)	801,168.93	613,040.87	505,269.09	481,630.71	14,026,597.09	16,417,745.25	21%
Other	-	29,364.49	21,411.79	20,438.58	20,438.54	1,284,515.43	1,376,168.83	2%
Total by Customer group	(392,465.50)	3,159,494.55	2,515,752.19	1,882,194.61	1,822,907.18	69,062,825.92	78,050,708.95	100%





The debtor book value amounted to R 75,050,708.95 million this amount includes accounts with credit balances and the debtor's collection is 68.11% as at July 2021.

The debt is made up of the following:

1) Government: R 21,387,316.53
2) Business: R 7,208,998,63
3) Households: R 31,660,479.25
4) Agriculture: R 16,417,745.25
5) Other: R 1,376,168.83

The Collection Rate at the end of July 2021

REVENUE ANALYSIS 2021/2022

Month	**July 21**
Billing	**3,584,828.43**
Receipts	**2,192,397.41**
Collection	**68.11%**

The department is also actively recovering old debt, which has yielded an improvement in receipts.

- The majority of debtors under this category is over 120 days and above, the matters have results in legal processes, estate late matters which pose a challenge as regards to debt collection. There are also certain accounts which are under query for various reasons, namely verification of government accounts prior to payment. The most significant debtors are reported to MANCO and Finance Portfolio Committee.
- The credit control measures for collection are implemented especially for old debt The municipality has attorneys to assist with collection of long outstanding debt when all internal processes have been exhausted.
- Revenue and debt collection unit has noted that more people are paying for their accounts since a dual collection strategy has been implemented (debt collection process is done both inhouse and supplemented by legal attorneys).

2.2 Creditors Age Analysis

The municipality does not have creditors age analysis, as the municipality makes an extra effort that creditors are paid within 30 days as per MFMA. The balance of trade payables for the month of July 2021 is sitting zero as there were no overdue outstanding invoices.

2.3 Cash and cash equivalents

The interest received from investment for the month of July 2021 is R 319,301.24. The cash bank balance as at 31 July 2021 amounted to R 23,8 million and short-term investments amounted to R 186.2 million with a total cash and cash equivalents of R 210 million. The cash coverage ratio as at 31 July 2021 is 16.6% based on average of R 10.9 m per month fixed operating expenditure. This indicates that the municipality as at 31 July 2021 had sufficient cash to operate for a period more than 3 months without receiving grants to cover operating costs. The norm as set out in the uniform financial ratios and norms circular 71 is 1 to 3 months. The investment register with full details of accounts is attached as an annexure to the report.

ANALYSIS OF CASH & INVESTMENTS TABLE BELOW

Table 2.3

ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
FNB	69,266,372.74
NED BANK	30,315,582.11
INVESTEC	10,284,073.84
STANDARD BANK	45,995,831.48
ABSA BUSINESS BANK	30,308,778.70
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	**186,170,638.87**

The table above reflects investments as at the end of the month at the various institutions at which the funds are invested. The total investments for the month totalled R **186,2 million**

Bank Balances

The following reflects bank balances at 31 July 2021

Description	July
FNB Primary Account: 62026224999	22,818,318.07
FNB Money Market Account: 52552036969	1,020,834.40
Total Cash held as at July 2021	**23,839,152.47**

2.4 Conditional Grants Allocation and Grant receipts and Expenditure

The Municipality have received the conditional grant allocations amounting to R 68.4 million and the municipality had a roll-over of R 6 million at the beginning of the financial year, which will be included in the adjustment budget if approved by the provincial treasury. The table below indicate the total spending of R 354,886,88 for 31 July 2021.

Table 2.4

GRANT NAME	Vote Number	Original Budget 2020/2021	ROLL-OVER/OPENING BALANCE	APPROVED ROLLOVER BY NATIONAL TREASURY	TOTAL RECEIVED/ROLL OVER	TOTAL SPENT BUDGET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT BUGDET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT VS RECEIVED/ROLLOVER ALLOCATION	TB/GL Balance
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY GRANTS SUMMARY JULY 2021-2022									
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS									
MIG	30311071180/1/2	36,508,000.00	-		4,600,000.00	-	36,508,000.00	4,600,000.00	4,600,000.00
FMG	30311070010/1/2	1,950,000.00	-		-	37,104.63	1,912,895.37	- 37,104.63	- 37,104.63
EPWP	30311070280/1/2	2,323,000.00			-	317,782.25	2,005,217.75	- 317,782.25	- 317,782.25
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311073090/1/2	12,720,000.00	-	-	5,700,000.00	-	12,720,000.00	5,700,000.00	5,700,000.00
SUB-TOTAL		53,501,000.00	-	-	10,300,000.00	354,886.88	53,146,113.12	9,945,113.12	9,945,113.12
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS									
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRA	30311073190/1/2	3,972,000.00	-		-	331,425.63	3,640,574.37	- 331,425.63	- 331,425.63
CAPACITY BUILDING	30311073110/1/2	-	80,000.00	-	-	-	80,000.00	-	80,000.00
GREENEST MUNICIPAL AWARD	30311070190/1/2	-	375,000.00		-	-	375,000.00	-	375,000.00
SUB-TOTAL		3,972,000.00	455,000.00	-	-	331,425.63	4,095,574.37	- 331,425.63	123,574.37
OTHER									
ANTI CORRUPTION GRANT	30311073140/1/2		133,983.00	-	-	-	133,983.00	-	133,983.00
Tittle Deeds Restoration Grant	30311070020/12		200,000.00		-	-	200,000.00	-	200,000.00
BHIDLA HOUSING PROJECT	30311072940/1/2	-	5,624,057.41		-	-	5,624,057.41	-	5,624,057.41
		-	5,958,040.41	-	-	-	5,958,040.41	-	5,958,040.41
TOTAL GRANTS		57,473,000.00	6,413,040.41	-	10,300,000.00	686,312.51	63,199,727.90	9,613,687.49	16,026,727.90

2.5 Councillor and Staff Benefits

Table SC8 presents the expenditure of councillor and staff benefits at 31 July 2021

The table SC8 below for monthly budget statement Councillor and staff Benefit shows the detailed spending of staff salaries and wages and Councillor's remuneration.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M01 July										
		2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 081	8 256	8 256	673	673	688	(15)	-2%	8 256
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 141	1 166	1 166	95	95	97	(2)	-2%	1 166
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 088	1 112	1 112	91	91	93	(2)	-2%	1 112
Cellphone Allowance		1 288	1 368	1 368	107	107	114	(7)	-6%	1 368
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Councillors		11 598	11 901	11 901	966	966	992	(25)	-3%	11 901
% increase	4		2,6%	2,6%						2,6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 480	5 372	5 372	363	363	448	(85)	-19%	5 372
Pension and UIF Contributions		115	185	185	13	13	15	(2)	-13%	185
Medical Aid Contributions		55	114	114	4	4	10	(6)	-58%	114
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		562	235	235	–	–	20	(20)	-100%	235
Motor Vehicle Allowance		330	491	491	38	38	41	(2)	-6%	491
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		80	84	84	7	7	7	(0)	-6%	84
Other benefits and allowances		42	201	201	5	5	17	(12)	-69%	201
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 663	6 682	6 682	431	431	557	(126)	-23%	6 682
% increase	4		18,0%	18,0%						18,0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		42 120	55 199	55 199	3 548	3 548	4 600	(1 052)	-23%	55 199
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 906	8 465	8 465	598	598	705	(107)	-15%	8 465
Medical Aid Contributions		3 523	3 224	3 224	254	254	269	(14)	-5%	3 224
Overtime		2 391	4 761	4 761	226	226	397	(171)	-43%	4 761
Performance Bonus		1 033	1 419	1 419	–	–	118	(118)	-100%	1 419
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		110	398	398	10	10	33	(23)	-68%	398
Other benefits and allowances		2 402	3 442	3 442	7	7	287	(280)	-98%	3 442
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		1 313	441	441	–	–	37	(37)	-100%	441
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	1 468	2 424	2 424	9	9	202	(193)	-95%	2 424
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		61 265	79 771	79 771	4 653	4 653	6 648	(1 994)	-30%	79 771
% increase	4		30,2%	30,2%						30,2%
Total Parent Municipality		78 526	98 354	98 354	6 050	6 050	8 196	(2 146)	-26%	98 354

Section 66 of the MFMA requires that the accounting officer of a municipality must report to Council in a prescribed format all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages and benefits in a manner that discloses expenditure per type such as salaries contributions for pensions etc.

As at 31 July 2021, 8% of the councillor's allowances budget was spent and 6% spent against employee related costs budget. As at 31 July 2021 the total salary cost represented 6% of YTD operating expenditure for the period.

2.6 Capital Expenditure Trend as at 31 July 2021

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M01 July

Month	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	510	7 733	7 733	76	76	7 733	7 657	99,0%	0%
August	224	7 733	7 733	–	76	15 467	15 391	99,5%	0%
September	5 967	7 733	7 733	–	76	23 200	23 124	99,7%	0%
October	5 276	7 733	7 733	–	76	30 933	30 857	99,8%	0%
November	1 492	7 733	7 733	–	76	38 666	38 591	99,8%	0%
December	6 563	7 733	7 733	–	76	46 400	46 324	99,8%	0%
January	2 927	7 733	7 733	–	76	54 133	54 057	99,9%	0%
February	3 517	7 733	7 733	–	76	61 866	61 790	99,9%	0%
March	6 573	7 733	7 733	–	76	69 599	69 524	99,9%	0%
April	6 236	7 733	7 733	–	76	77 333	77 257	99,9%	0%
May	8 439	7 733	7 733	–	76	85 066	84 990	99,9%	0%
June	26 287	7 734	7 734	–	76	92 800	92 724	99,9%	0%
Total Capital expenditure	74 012	92 800	92 800	76					

2.7 Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class – 31 July 2021

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		31 756	10 000	10 000	–	–	833	833	100,0%	10 000
Roads Infrastructure		31 756	10 000	10 000	–	–	833	833	100,0%	10 000
Roads		31 756	10 000	10 000	–	–	833	833	100,0%	10 000
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	31 756	10 000	10 000	–	–	833	833	100,0%	10 000

0000019

2.8 Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class – 31 July 2021

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -										
Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		10 234	18 600	18 600	–	–	1 550	1 550	100,0%	18 600
Roads Infrastructure		10 234	16 500	16 500	–	–	1 375	1 375	100,0%	16 500
Roads		10 234	16 500	16 500	–	–	1 375	1 375	100,0%	16 500
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	500	500	–	–	42	42	100,0%	500
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	500	500	–	–	42	42	100,0%	500
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	1 600	1 600	–	–	133	133	100,0%	1 600
Landfill Sites		–	500	500	–	–	42	42	100,0%	500
Waste Transfer Stations		–	1 100	1 100	–	–	92	92	100,0%	1 100
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		7 874	32 388	32 388	–	–	2 699	2 699	100,0%	32 388
Community Facilities		4 930	24 388	24 388	–	–	2 032	2 032	100,0%	24 388
Halls		1 152	16 000	16 000	–	–	1 333	1 333	100,0%	16 000
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		582	3 523	3 523	–	–	294	294	100,0%	3 523
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks		–	465	465	–	–	39	39	100,0%	465
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	200	200	–	–	17	17	100,0%	200
Markets		–	3 700	3 700	–	–	308	308	100,0%	3 700
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		3 195	500	500	–	–	42	42	100,0%	500
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 944	8 000	8 000	–	–	667	667	100,0%	8 000
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		2 944	8 000	8 000	–	–	667	667	100,0%	8 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		–	11 450	11 450	–	–	954	954	100,0%	11 450
Operational Buildings		–	11 450	11 450	–	–	954	954	100,0%	11 450
Municipal Offices		–	11 450	11 450	–	–	954	954	100,0%	11 450
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		259	499	499	–	–	42	42	100,0%	499
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		259	499	499	–	–	42	42	100,0%	499
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		139	349	349	–	–	29	29	100,0%	349
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		120	150	150	–	–	13	13	100,0%	150
Computer Equipment		646	660	660	24	24	55	31	56,4%	660
Computer Equipment		646	660	660	24	24	55	31	56,4%	660
Furniture and Office Equipment		356	981	981	29	29	82	52	63,9%	981
Furniture and Office Equipment		356	981	981	29	29	82	52	63,9%	981
Machinery and Equipment		621	2 722	2 722	22	22	227	204	90,1%	2 722
Machinery and Equipment		621	2 722	2 722	22	22	227	204	90,1%	2 722
Transport Assets		3 846	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		3 846	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	23 834	67 300	67 300	76	76	5 608	5 532	98,6%	67 300

2.9 Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class – 31 July 2021

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**12 227**	**13 600**	**13 600**	–	–	1 133	1 133	100,0%	13 600
Roads Infrastructure		12 227	13 000	13 000	–	–	1 083	1 083	100,0%	13 000
Roads		12 227	13 000	13 000	–	–	1 083	1 083	100,0%	13 000
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	600	600	–	–	50	50	100,0%	600
Landfill Sites		–	600	600	–	–	50	50	100,0%	600
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**73**	**1 250**	**1 250**	–	–	104	104	100,0%	1 250
Community Facilities		73	250	250	–	–	21	21	100,0%	250
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	250	250	–	–	21	21	100,0%	250
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		73	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	1 000	1 000	–	–	83	83	100,0%	1 000
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	1 000	1 000	–	–	83	83	100.0%	1 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**6 122**	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings		6 122	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		6 122	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	**650**	**650**	–	–	**54**	**54**	100,0%	**650**
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	650	650	–	–	54	54	100,0%	650
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**18 422**	**15 500**	**15 500**	–	–	**1 292**	**1 292**	100,0%	**15 500**

3 Schedule C table

Schedule C table version 6.5 attached.

4 Progress on capital project

Project status report attached.

5 Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality certificate attached.

Appendix B

Operating Revenue and Expenditure for July 2021

	Original Budget 2021/2022	Month Budget	Month Actual Received/ Paid	Month Billing	YTD Billing	YTD actual Received/ paid	YTD Budget	% spend/ Recieved this month	% spend /Received YTD to date
Property Rates	36,226,137.08	3,018,844.76	2,192,397.41	3,584,828.43	3,584,828.43	2,192,397.41	3,018,844.76	73%	6%
Rates & Refuse Penalties	6,192,532.56	516,044.38	496,687.38	516,044.00	516,044.00	496,687.38	516,044.38	96%	8%
Service charges	4,045,022.81	337,085.23	333,791.28	337,085.00	337,085.00	333,791.28	337,085.23	99%	8%
Traffic fines	312,181.00	26,015.08		-	-		26,015.08	0%	0%
Licences and Permit	369,000.00	30,750.00					30,750.00	0%	0%
Learners Licences	200,000.00	16,666.67	1,029.56	-	-	1,029.56	16,666.67	6%	1%
Service charges: Sales: Licence & Permit	4,750.00	395.83	793.04	-	-	793.04	395.83	200%	17%
Road and Transport:Taxi Rank	90,000.00	7,500.00					7,500.00		0%
Valuation Appeal	9,416.46	784.70		-	-		784.70	0%	0%
Burial Fees	581.84	48.49	813.91	-	-	813.91	48.49	1679%	140%
Shared Planner & Building Plan inspection fee	242,775.00	20,231.25	717.13	-	-	717.13	20,231.25	4%	0%
Rent of facilities and equipment	863,806.00	71,983.83	77,143.10	71,983.00	71,983.00	77,143.10	71,983.83	107%	9%
Refuse Garden	20,315.57	1,692.96					1,692.96	0%	0%
Interest received-External Investments	6,338,030.91	528,169.24	319,301.24	-	-	319,301.24	528,169.24	60%	5%
Government grants and subsidies	184,229,000.00	15,352,416.67	62,715,000.00	-	-		15,352,416.67	409%	0%
Library lost books	908.09	75.67		-	-	62,715,000.00	75.67	0%	6906284%
Pound income	105,666.30	8,805.53	14,713.03	-	-	14,713.03	8,805.53	167%	14%
Printing income	6,004.38	500.37	4,915.05	-	-	4,915.05	500.37	982%	82%
Rates clearance certificates	7,122.35	593.53		-	-		593.53	0%	0%
Sale of hay	10,587.41	882.28	130.43	-	-	130.43	882.28	15%	1%
Tender deposits	222,428.08	18,535.67		-	-		18,535.67	0%	0%
Seta Training Refund	104,500.00	8,708.33		-	-		8,708.33	0%	0%
Disposal of PPE	1,244,000.00	103,666.67		-	-		103,666.67	0%	0%
Sundry income	103,900.00	8,658.33	1,145.56	-	-	1,145.56	8,658.33	13%	1%
Income for Agency Services	339,752.68	28,312.72		-	-		28,312.72	0%	0%
			-	-	-				
TOTAL REVENUE	**241,288,418.51**	**20,107,368.21**	**66,158,578.12**	**4,509,940.43**	**36,079,523.44**	**66,158,578.12**	**20,107,368.21**	**329%**	**27%**
Employee related costs	86,452,888.00	7,204,407.33	5,083,708.18	-	-	5,083,708.18	7,204,407.33	71%	6%
Remuneration of councillors	11,901,110.00	991,759.17	966,465.08	-	-	966,465.08	991,759.17	97%	8%
Provision for doubtful debts	20,058,584.00	1,671,548.67	8,264.03	-	-	8,264.03	1,671,548.67	0%	0%
Depreciation	49,362,351.00	4,113,529.25	2,707,168.04	-	-	2,707,168.04	4,113,529.25	66%	5%
Repairs and Maintenance	7,887,671.00	657,305.92	145,553.29	-	-	145,553.29	657,305.92	22%	2%
Finance costs	302,857.00	25,238.08		-	-		25,238.08	0%	0%
Contracted services	28,970,511.00	2,414,209.25	784,957.26	-	-	784,957.26	2,414,209.25	33%	3%
General expenses	34,291,660.00	2,857,638.33	1,272,357.99	-	-	1,272,357.99	2,857,638.33	45%	4%
					-				
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**239,227,632.00**	**19,935,636.00**	**10,968,473.87**	**-**	-	**10,968,473.87**	**19,935,636.00**	**55%**	**5%**
					-		-		
Net Surplus (Deficit)	**2,060,786.51**	**171,732.21**	**55,190,104.25**	**4,509,940.43**	**36,079,523.44**	**55,190,104.25**	**1,373,857.67**	**274%**	**23%**

000021

Appendix C (1)

Capital Project for 2021/2022

Name of Item	Source of Fund	Original Budget 2021/2022	Actual spent for July 2021	YTD Actual Spent	% Spent YTD
Procurement of Computer Software	Internal	308,798.22			0%
Procurement of Computer Equipment	Internal	660,000.00	24,000.00	24,000.00	4%
Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	Internal	772,733.00	29,480.00	29,480.00	4%
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	Internal	1,651,950.00	22,400.00	22,400.00	1%
Fiber connection	Internal	83,120.00			0%
Installation of Cameras	Internal	100,000.00			0%
Procurement of Anti Virus	Internal	150,000.00			0%
External Computer Service-Software Licences	Internal	40,000.00			0%
Fire Extiguish Equipment	Internal	150,000.00			0%
Building of Industrial Business Park/ Hub	Internal	200,000.00			0%
Fresh Produce Market	Internal	200,000.00			0%
Municipal Offices	Internal	550,000.00			0%
Bus Shelters	Internal	500,000.00			0%
Backup Generator	Internal	300,000.00			0%
Gqumeni Creche	Internal	15,000.00			0%
Paving and Parking	Internal	65,000.00			0%
Guard House	Internal	400,000.00			0%
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	3,000,000.00			0%
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	3,000,000.00			0%
Storm Water Pipes	Internal	1,000,000.00			0%
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 8	Internal	4,000,000.00			0%
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 3	Internal	4,000,000.00			0%
Himeville Asphalt Surfacing Phase 3	Internal	5,000,000.00			0%
Makawusane Sports field Phase 2	Internal	1,000,000.00			0%
Intallation of Himeville T Station weighbridge	Internal	1,100,000.00			0%
Installation of Himeville T Station Shredder	Internal	300,000.00			0%
Carport covers	Internal	200,000.00			0%
Installation of dumpsite liner (HDPE)	Internal	500,000.00			0%
Dump site and Transfer Station guardhouses	Internal	200,000.00			0%
Bulwer Landfill Closure and Rehabilitation	Internal	600,000.00			0%
Street light/high mast (Bulwer and Donnybrook)	Internal	500,000.00			0%
Parks, Cemetries and waste disposal sites Toilets	Internal	400,000.00			0%
Construction of Storeroom	Internal	500,000.00			0%
Firearm Safes	Internal	25,000.00			0%
Procurement of Computer Server	Internal	650,000.00			0%
Development of SMME Car Washes	Internal	600,000.00			0%
Procurement of Drones	Internal	40,000.00			0%
Procurement of Rifles	Internal	80,000.00			0%
Extension of Grazing Land	Internal	250,000.00			0%
Purchase of Furniture making Property	Internal	2,700,000.00			0%
Disaster Management Center	Internal	6,500,000.00			0%
Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	3,000,000.00			0%
Hlabeni Community Hall	Internal	1,000,000.00			0%
Renewal of Gravel Roads	Internal	10,000,000.00			0%
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED		**56,291,601.22**	**75,880.00**	**75,880.00**	**0%**
Sdangeni Bridge Road	MIG	3,000,000.00			0%
Underberg Community Town Hall	MIG	10,000,000.00			0%
Creighton Aphalt Road Phase 6	MIG	3,500,000.00			0%
Creighton Artificial Sportfield	MIG	8,000,000.00			0%
Sopholile Creche	MIG	1,750,000.00			0%
Lubovana Creche	MIG	1,758,000.00			0%
Cabazi Hall - Covid-19	MIG	2,500,000.00			0%
Ndodeni Hall	MIG	2,500,000.00			0%
Himeville Business Hives	MIG	3,500,000.00			0%
TOTAL MIG FUNDED		**36,508,000.00**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
Total Capital Expenditure		**92,799,601.22**	**75,880.00**	**75,880.00**	**0.00**
Electrification Project 2021/2022					
Electrification	INEP	12,720,000.00			0%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE INCLUDING INEP & HOUSING		**105,519,601.22**	**75,880.00**	**75,880.00**	**0.00**

Appendix D
ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2021/2022

Name of Grant	Original Budget 2021/2022	Actual Received in July 2021	Actual Received YTD 2021/2022	%Received
Community Library Service Grant	1,166,000.00			0%
Municipal Finance Management Grant	1,950,000.00			0%
Expanded Public Works Programme	2,323,000.00			0%
Provincialisation of Libraries Grant	2,806,000.00			0%
Integrated National Electrification Programme	12,720,000.00	5,700,000.00	5,700,000.00	45%
Capital:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	36,508,000.00	4,600,000.00	4,600,000.00	13%
Equitable Share	139,476,000.00	58,115,000.00	58,115,000.00	42%
TOTAL	**195,783,000.00**	**68,415,000.00**	**68,415,000.00**	**35%**
TOTAL	**195,783,000.00**	**68,415,000.00**	**68,415,000.00**	**35%**

KZN436 JULY 2021 EXPENDITURE

		Approved Annual Budge 2021/2022	Budget Month Jul	Actual Month Jul	Budget YTD (1Mth)	Actual YTD (1Mth)	Ann, YTD %
Item	**: Employee Related Costs - Wages**						
20800	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	970,536.00	80,878.00	75,930.32	80,878.00	75,930.00	8%
21000	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	63,006.00	5,250.00		5,250.00	-	0%
21700	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	191,250.00	15,937.00	15,000.00	15,937.00	15,000.00	8%
21900	SnrMan:Accom Travel&Incide	50,000.00	4,166.00		4,166.00	-	0%
25300	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	980,797.00	81,733.00	78,259.06	81,733.00	78,259.00	8%
25500	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	53,296.00	4,441.00		4,441.00	-	0%
26000	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	84,475.00	7,039.00	6,625.50	7,039.00	6,625.00	8%
26200	Chief Financial Officer:Travel	25,500.00	2,125.00	2,000.00	2,125.00	2,000.00	8%
26400	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	50,000.00	4,166.00	5,156.80	4,166.00	5,156.00	10%
29800	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	998,666.00	83,222.00	78,326.76	83,222.00	78,326.00	8%
30700	Designation:Travel or Motor V	133,875.00	11,156.00	10,500.00	11,156.00	10,500.00	8%
30900	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	100,000.00	8,333.00		8,333.00	-	0%
34300	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	926,625.00	77,218.00	61,774.98	77,218.00	61,774.00	7%
34500	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	46,331.00	3,860.00		3.860.00	-	0%
35200	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	50,000.00	4,166.00	10,901.47	4,166.00	10,901.00	22%
38800	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	877,269.00	73,105.00	68,805.45	73,105.00	68.805.00	8%
39000	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	43,606.00	3,633.00		3,633.00	-	0%
39700	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	50,000.00	4,166.00		4,166.00	-	0%
79300	Designation:Basic Salary	617,750.00	51,479.00		51,479.00	-	0%
79500	Designation:Bonuses	29,071.00	2,422.00		2,422.00	-	0%
80200	Designation:Travel or Motor V	40,000.00	3,333.00		3,333.00	-	0%
99600	Employee Relate:Municipal St	55,198,741.00	4,599,886.00	3,548,283.31	4,599,886.00	3,548,274.00	6%
99800	Employee Relate:Municipal St	1,418,707.00	118,223.00		118,223.00	-	0%
100100	Employee Relate:Municipal St	669,000.00	55,744.00	2,294.05	55,744.00	2,294.00	0%
100800	Employee Relate:Municipal St	397,618.00	33,129.00	10,456.01	33,129.00	10,454.00	3%
101800	Employee Relate:Municipal St	2,742,754.00	228,557.00	2,082.32	228,557.00	2,082.00	0%
102000	Staff:Long Service Award	441,000.00	36,750.00		36,750.00	-	0%
102300	Employee Relate:Municipal St	2,045,159.00	170,429.00	92,947.41	170,429.00	92,947.00	5%
102900	Employee Relate:Municipal St	1,854,466.00	154,537.00	83,956.92	154,537.00	83,956.00	5%
103000	Employee Relate:Municipal St	861,008.00	71,747.00	49,118.90	71,747.00	49,117.00	6%
106400	Post-retirement Benefit:Leave	2,424,283.00	202,023.00	9,232.45	202,023.00	9,232.00	0%
3000	**Employee Related Costs - V**	**74,434,789.00**	**6,202,853.00**	**4,211,651.71**	**6,202,853.00**	**4,211,632.00**	**6%**
Item	**: Employee Related Costs - Social**						
24200	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	23,057.00	1,921.00	2,032.80	1,921.00	2,032.00	9%
24300	SnrMan:Pension Funds	174,696.00	14,558.00	12,667.20	14,558.00	12,667.00	7%
24400	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	1,785.00	148.00	177.12	148.00	177.00	10%
24900	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	126.00	10.00	9.90	10.00	9.00	7%
28700	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	41,769.00	3,480.00	1,942.20	3,480.00	1,942.00	5%
28900	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	1,785.00	148.00	177.12	148.00	177.00	10%
29400	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	126.00	10.00	9.90	10.00	9.00	7%
33200	Designation:Medical	49,355.00	4,112.00		4,112.00	-	0%
33400	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	1,785.00	148.00	177.12	148.00	177.00	10%
33900	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	126.00	10.00	9.90	10.00	9.00	7%
37900	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	3,570.00	296.00	177.12	296.00	177.00	5%
38400	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	126.00	10.00	9.90	10.00	9.00	7%
42900	Employee Relate:Senior Mana	126.00	10.00	9.90	10.00	9.00	7%
82900	Designation:Unemployment Ir	1,338.00	111.00		111.00	-	0%
83400	Designation:Bargaining Coun	126.00	10.00		10.00	-	0%
103900	Employee Relate:Municipal St	29,780.00	2,476.00	2,128.50	2,476.00	2,120.00	7%
104100	Employee Relate:Municipal St	3,223,500.00	268,618.00	254,355.64	268,618.00	254,352.00	8%
104200	Employee Relate:Municipal St	8,077,069.00	673,082.00	561,912.67	673,082.00	561,904.00	7%
104300	Employee Relate:Municipal St	387,854.00	32,313.00	36,259.48	32,313.00	36,253.00	9%
3100	**Employee Related Costs - S**	**12,018,099.00**	**1,001,471.00**	**872,056.47**	**1,001,471.00**	**872,023.00**	**7%**

Item : Remuneration Of Councillors

203500	Remuneration of:Speaker	611,815.00	50,984.00	49,904.92	50,984.00	49,904.00	8%
203600	Remuneration of:Speaker	47,175.00	3,931.00	3,700.00	3,931.00	3,700.00	8%
204100	Remuneration of:Speaker	91,772.00	7,647.00	7,485.73	7,647.00	7,485.00	8%
206500	Remuneration of:Executive M	764,768.00	63,730.00	62,381.08	63,730.00	62,381.00	8%
206600	Remuneration of:Executive M	47,175.00	3,931.00	3,700.00	3,931.00	3,700.00	8%
207100	Remuneration of:Executive M	114,715.00	9,559.00	9,357.16	9,559.00	9,357.00	8%
208000	Remuneration of:Deputy Exec	611,815.00	50,984.00	49,904.92	50,984.00	49,904.00	8%
208100	Remuneration of:Deputy Exec	47,175.00	3,931.00	3,700.00	3,931.00	3,700.00	8%
208600	Remuneration of:Deputy Exec	91,772.00	7,647.00	7,485.73	7,647.00	7,485.00	8%
210700	Remuneration of:Total for All	1,111,586.00	92,632.00	90,670.49	92,632.00	90,670.00	8%
211000	Remuneration of:Total for All	6,267,394.00	522,282.00	511,222.62	522,282.00	511,222.00	8%
211100	Remuneration of:Total for All	1,226,550.00	102,212.00	96,200.00	102,212.00	96,200.00	8%
211600	Remuneration of:Total for All	867,398.00	72,283.00	70,752.43	72,283.00	70,752.00	8%
3400	**Remuneration Of Councillo:**	**11,901,110.00**	**991,753.00**	**966,465.08**	**991,753.00**	**966,460.00**	**8%**

Item : Depreciation and asset impairment

18000	Depreciation an:Amortisation	194,953.00	16,246.00	23,406.11	16,246.00	23,406.00	12%
18500	Depreciation an:Depreciation	825,710.00	68,809.00	78,343.53	68,809.00	78,343.00	9%
18600	Depreciation an:Depreciation	1,011,254.00	84,271.00	141,743.53	84,271.00	141,743.00	14%
19400	Depreciation an:Depreciation	1,242,937.00	103,578.00		103,578.00	-	0%
19500	Depreciation an:Depreciation	3,025,468.00	252,122.00	355,092.03	252,122.00	355,092.00	12%
19801	Deprec.: Roads- Roads	36,831,153.00	3,069,262.00	1,314,435.41	3,069,262.00	1,314,435.00	4%
20201	Deprec.: Commun. - Halls	4,717,169.00	393,097.00	690,625.21	393,097.00	690,625.00	15%
20300	Depreciation:Other Assets	1,513,707.00	126,142.00	103,522.22	126,142.00	103,522.00	7%
3700	**Depreciation and asset imp**	**49,362,351.00**	**4,113,527.00**	**2,707,168.04**	**4,113,527.00**	**2,707,166.00**	**5%**

Item : Interest Expense - External Borrowings

200700	Interest, Divid:Interest Paid	302,857.00	25,238.00		25,238.00	-	0%
3900	**Interest Expense - External**	**302,857.00**	**25,238.00**		**25,238.00**	**-**	**0%**

Item : Bulk Purchases

200	Bad Debts Writt:	20,058,584.00	1,671,548.00	8,264.03	1,671,548.00	8,264.00	0%
4100	**Bulk Purchases**	**20,058,584.00**	**1,671,548.00**	**8,264.03**	**1,671,548.00**	**8,264.00**	**0%**

Item Repairs & Maintenance

12000	Contracted Serv:Contractors	210,000.00	17,500.00		17,500.00	-	0%
12500	Contracted Serv:Contractors	2,000,000.00	166,666.00		166,666.00	-	0%
14500	Contracted Serv:Contractors	200,000.00	16,666.00	7,500.00	16,666.00	7,500.00	4%
14600	Contracted Serv:Contractors	420,000.00	34,999.00		34,999.00	-	0%
14700	Contracted Serv:Contractors	5,057,671.00	421,468.00	138,053.29	421,468.00	138,051.00	3%
4300	**Repairs & Maintenance**	**7,887,671.00**	**657,299.00**	**145,553.29**	**657,299.00**	**145,551.00**	**2%**

Item : Contracted Services

1500	Contracted Serv:Outsourced :	1,265,780.00	105,478.00		105,478.00	-	0%
1700	Contracted Serv:Outsourced :	100,000.00	8,333.00		8,333.00	-	0%
2200	Contracted Serv:Outsourced :	200,000.00	16,666.00		16,666.00	-	0%
3100	Contracted Serv:Outsourced :	2,300,000.00	191,666.00	20,497.40	191,666.00	20,497.00	1%
3200	Contracted Serv:Outsourced :	414,272.00	34,517.00		34,517.00	-	0%
3400	Contracted Serv:Outsourced :	478,815.00	39,899.00	79,730.00	39,899.00	79,730.00	17%
3500	OutsrcdServ:Clearing&Grass	150,000.00	12,500.00		12,500.00	-	0%
4300	Contracted Serv:Outsourced :	120,000.00	9,999.00		9,999.00	-	0%
4800	Contracted Serv:Outsourced :	900,000.00	75,000.00		75,000.00	-	0%
5300	Contracted Serv:Outsourced :	1,700,000.00	141,666.00	90,475.00	141,666.00	90,475.00	5%
5600	Contracted Serv:Outsourced :	8,400,482.00	700,040.00	568,379.86	700,040.00	568,379.00	7%
5700	OutsrcdServ:Sewerage Servs	400,000.00	33,333.00		33,333.00	-	0%
6200	Contracted Serv:Outsourced :	1,037,291.00	86,434.00		86,434.00	-	0%
6800	Contracted Serv:Consultants	1,588,300.00	132,357.00		132,357.00	-	0%
6900	ConsServ:Air Pollution	200,000.00	16,666.00		16,666.00	-	0%
7000	Contracted Serv:Consultants	411,700.00	34,308.00		34,308.00	-	0%
7500	Contracted Serv:Consultants	92,730.00	7,726.00		7,726.00	-	0%
7700	ConsServ:Occupational Healt	50,000.00	4,166.00		4,166.00	-	0%
7800	Contracted Serv:Consultants	504,000.00	41,999.00		41,999.00	-	0%
8000	Contracted Serv:Consultants	581,230.00	48,435.00		48,435.00	-	0%
8100	ConsServ:Qualification Verific	30,000.00	2,500.00		2,500.00	-	0%
8900	Contracted Serv:Consultants	600,000.00	50,000.00		50,000.00	-	0%
9000	ConsServ:Inf&Plan-Ecologica	1,000,000.00	83,332.00		83,332.00	-	0%
9600	ConsServ:Inf&Plan-Electr. En	1,000,000.00	83,333.00		83,333.00	-	0%
10300	Contracted Serv:Consultants	550,000.00	45,833.00		45,833.00	-	0%
10500	ConsServ:Inf&Plan-Land&Qty	1,200,000.00	100,000.00		100,000.00	-	0%
10700	Contracted Serv:Consultants	200,000.00	16,666.00		16,666.00	-	0%
11000	ConsServ:Lab Servs - Medica	10,000.00	833.00		833.00	-	0%
11400	Contracted Serv:Consultants	1,470,000.00	122,498.00		122,498.00	-	0%
12700	Contracted Serv:Contractors	486,718.00	40,556.00		40,556.00	-	0%
13200	Contracted Serv:Contractors	700,000.00	58,333.00		58,333.00	-	0%
13800	Contracted Serv:Contractors	800,000.00	66,666.00	25,875.00	66,666.00	25,875.00	3%
15200	Contracted Serv:Contractors	5,000.00	416.00		416.00	-	0%
16300	Contracted Serv:Contractors	24,193.00	2,016.00		2,016.00	-	0%
4200	**Contracted Services**	**28,970,511.00**	**2,414,170.00**	**784,957.26**	**2,414,170.00**	**784,956.00**	**3%**

0000026

Item : Other Expenditure

815400 Transfers and S:Operational	2,067,997.00	172,333.00	86,684.26	172,333.00	86,684.00	4%
201800 Inventory Consu:Consumable	1,477,226.00	123,097.00		123,097.00	-	0%
202000 Inventory:Finished Goods	70,000.00	5,833.00		5,833.00	-	0%
202100 Inventory Consu:Materials an	2,542,772.00	211,895.00		211,895.00	-	0%
213700 Operating Lease:Land	162,136.00	13,510.00	3,777.83	13,510.00	3,777.00	2%
214300 Operational Cos:Achievement	256,300.00	21,357.00		21,357.00	-	0%
214600 Operational Cos:Advertising,	632,751.00	52,728.00		52,728.00	-	0%
214700 Operational Cos:Advertising,	741,074.00	61,753.00		61,753.00	-	0%
214800 Operational Cos:Advertising,	87,151.00	7,262.00		7,262.00	-	0%
214900 Operational Cos:Advertising,	170,000.00	14,166.00		14,166.00	-	0%
215000 Operational Cos:Advertising,	340,000.00	28,333.00		28,333.00	-	0%
215200 Operational Cos:Advertising,	31,170.00	2,597.00		2,597.00	-	0%
215300 Operational Cos:Advertising,	70,000.00	5,833.00		5,833.00	-	0%
215600 Operational Cos:External Aud	2,078,000.00	173,166.00		173,166.00	-	0%
215800 Operational Cos:Bank Charge	207,800.00	17,316.00	17,071.32	17,316.00	17,071.00	8%
216400 Operational Cos:Bargaining C	888,345.00	74,028.00		74,028.00	-	0%
216700 Operational Cos:Bursaries (E	250,000.00	20,833.00	(500.00)	20,833.00	(500.00)	0%
217600 Operational Cos:Courier and	250,000.00	20,833.00		20,833.00	-	0%
217900 Operational Cos:Communicat	8,000.00	666.00	320.00	666.00	320.00	4%
218000 OperCost:Postage/Stamps/Fr	4,156.00	346.00		346.00	-	0%
218500 Operational Cos:Communicat	1,001,896.00	83,491.00	135,378.67	83,491.00	135,378.00	14%
219400 Operational Cos:Deeds	9,788.00	815.00		815.00	-	0%
219500 OperCost:Drivers Licences&F	13,166.00	1,097.00		1,097.00	-	0%
220600 Operational Cos:External Con	101,514.00	8,458.00		8,458.00	-	0%
221200 OperCost:Ext Comp Serv-Sof	50,000.00	4,166.00		4,166.00	-	0%
221300 Operational Cos:External Con	600,000.00	50,000.00	520.00	50,000.00	520.00	0%
222800 Operational Cos:Insurance Ur	2,290,824.00	190,902.00	206,311.40	190,902.00	206,311.00	9%
223000 Operational Cos:Learnerships	2,323,000.00	193,583.00	317,782.25	193,583.00	317,782.00	14%
223400 Operational Cos:Licences	367,516.00	30,623.00		30,623.00	-	0%
223700 Operational Cos:Municipal Se	1,271,283.00	105,938.00	112,384.31	105,938.00	112,384.00	9%
224000 OperCost:Registration Prof&F	3,000.00	250.00		250.00	-	0%
224200 Operational Cos:Registration	894,158.00	74,509.00		74,509.00	-	0%
224700 Operational Cos:Printing, Pub	870,968.00	72,578.00		72,578.00	-	0%
224800 Operational Cos:Professional	242,107.00	20,174.00		20,174.00	-	0%
224900 Operational Cos:Remuneratio	1,371,979.00	114,331.00	83,300.00	114,331.00	83,300.00	6%
225300 Operational Cos:Skills Develo	657,068.00	54,747.00	49,373.39	54,747.00	49,364.00	8%
225600 Operational Cos:Signage	180,000.00	15,000.00		15,000.00	-	0%
225700 Operational Cos:Storage of Fi	200,000.00	16,666.00		16,666.00	-	0%
226900 Operational Cos:Travel and S	1,979,365.00	164,941.00		164,941.00	-	0%
227400 Operational Cos:Travel and S	42,235.00	3,518.00		3,518.00	-	0%
227900 OperCost:Trav&Subs-Dom Ai	134,702.00	11,222.00		11,222.00	-	0%
229300 OperCost:Trav&Subs-Foreign	30,410.00	2,532.00		2,532.00	-	0%
229700 Operational Cos:Travel and S	149,740.00	12,477.00		12,477.00	-	0%
229800 Operational Cos:Uniform and	1,913,550.00	159,460.00		159,460.00	-	0%
230100 Operational Cos:Wet Fuel	3,533,764.00	294,478.00	259,579.79	294,478.00	259,577.00	7%
230200 Operational Cos:Workmen's (	280,000.00	23,333.00		23,333.00	-	0%
230400 Operational Cos:Indigent Reli	90,000.00	7,500.00		7,500.00	-	0%
230600 Operational Cos:Parking Fees	5,500.00	458.00	374.77	458.00	374.00	7%
230700 Operational Cos:Seating Allov	34,627.00	2,885.00		2,885.00	-	0%
230800 Operational Cos:Hire Charges	1,314,622.00	109,544.00		109,544.00	-	0%
4400 Other Expenditure	**34,291,660.00**	**2,857,561.00**	**1,272,357.99**	**2,857,561.00**	**1,272,342.00**	**4%**

*** End of Report: DR NDZ Municip: ***

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

GRANTS SUMMARY JULY 2021-2022

GRANT NAME	Vote Number	Original Budget 2020/2021	ROLL-OVER /OPENING BALANCE	APPROVED ROLLOVER BY NATIONAL TREASURY	TOTAL RECEIVED/ROLL OVER	TOTAL SPENT BUDGET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT BUGDET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT VS RECEIVED/ROLLOVER ALLOCATION	TB/GL Balance	Difference
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS										
MIG	30311071180/1/2	36 508 000,00	-		4 600 000,00	-	36 508 000,00	4 600 000,00	4 600 000,00	-
FMG	30311070010/1/2	1 950 000,00	-		-	37 104,63	1 912 895,37	- 37 104,63	- 37 104,63	-
EPWP	30311070280/1/2	2 323 000,00			-	317 782,25	2 005 217,75	- 317 782,25	- 317 782,25	-
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311073090/1/2	12 720 000,00	-	-	5 700 000,00	-	12 720 000,00	5 700 000,00	5 700 000,00	-
SUB-TOTAL		53 501 000,00	-	-	10 300 000,00	354 886,88	53 146 113,12	9 945 113,12	9 945 113,12	-
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS										
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRAI	30311073190/1/2	3 972 000,00	-		-	331 425,63	3 640 574,37	- 331 425,63	- 331 425,63	-
CAPACITY BUILDING	30311073110/1/2	-	80 000,00	-	-	-	80 000,00	-	80 000,00	- 80 000,00
GREENEST MUNICIPAL AWARD	30311070190/1/2	-	375 000,00		-	-	375 000,00	-	375 000,00	
SUB-TOTAL		3 972 000,00	455 000,00	-	-	331 425,63	4 095 574,37	- 331 425,63	123 574,37	- 80 000,00
OTHER										
ANTI CORRUPTION GRANT	30311073140/1/2		133 983,00	-	-	-	133 983,00	-	133 983,00	- 133 983,00
Tittle Deeds Restoration Grant	30311070020/12		200 000,00		-	-	200 000,00	-	200 000,00	- 200 000,00
BHIDLA HOUSING PROJECT	30311072940/1/2	-	5 624 057,41		-	-	5 624 057,41	-	5 624 057,41	- 5 624 057,41
		-	5 958 040,41	-	-	-	5 958 040,41	-	5 958 040,41	- 5 958 040,41
TOTAL GRANTS		57 473 000,00	6 413 040,41	-	10 300 000,00	686 312,51	63 199 727,90	9 613 687,49	16 026 727,90	- 6 038 040,41

PREPARED BY: ____________ S. Jali DATE 06-07-2021

APPROVED BY: ____________ Mntungwa DATE 06-07-2021

0000027

ANNEXURE F

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
INVESTMENT REGISTER 2021/2022 AS AT 30 JULY 2021

Vote Numbers	Description	Account number	Opening balance 1-Jul-21	Invested as at 31 JULY 2021	Withdrawals as at 31 JULY 2021	Bank Charges	Interest capitalised	Accruals as at 31-Jul-21	Closing Balance Bank statement 31-Jul-21	Closing Balance as per Main Ledger 31-Jul-21	%
4 030 101 687 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	74165605518	887 684.59	-	-	-	1 459.21	-	889 143.80	889 143.80	0%
4 030 101 608 0	FNB MONEY MARKET	62008452071	1 591 380.12	-	-	-	2 568.01	-	1 593 948.13	1 593 948.13	1%
4 030 101 299 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62544294987	5 493 177.07	142 753.25	-	(27.00)	12 937.50	-	5 648 840.82	5 648 840.82	3%
4 030 101 384 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62544297436	5 195 055.20	-	(141 507.47)	(27.00)	12 027.03	-	5 065 547.76	5 065 547.76	3%
4 030 101 779 0	FNB CALL ACCOUNT	62550105011	201 245.78	-	(1 245.78)	(27.00)	469.09	-	200 442.09	200 442.09	0%
4 030 101 183 0	FNB BUSINESS MONEY MARKET	62235619197	25 099 606.13	-	-	-	32 171.37	-	25 131 777.50	25 131 777.50	13%
4 030 101 771 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62810888935	460 717.36	-	-	(95.00)	568.00	-	461 190.36	461 190.36	0%
4 030 101 186 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62810887119	275 237.94	-	-	(95.00)	339.34	-	275 482.28	275 482.28	0%
4 030 101 005 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	74906990821		30 000 000.00	-	-	-	63,616.43	30 000 000.00	30 000 000.00	16%
4 030 101 091 0	NED BANK INVESTMENT	03/7881098635/000018	94 599.60	30 210 575.34	-	-	10 407.17	-	30 315 582.11	30 315 582.11	16%
4 030 101 700 0	NED BANK INVESTMENT	03/7881098635/000035	30 000 000.00	-	(30 210 575.34)	-	210 575.34	-	-	-	0%
4 030 101 436 0	INVESTEC BANK	1100540834-450	10 254 896.55	-	-	-	29 177.29	-	10 284 073.84	10 284 073.84	6%
4 030 101 042 0	STANDARD BANK	52070336	80 433.92	45 915 561.56	-	(164.00)	-	-	45 995 831.48	45 995 831.48	25%
4 030 101 054 0	STANDARD BANK	478735995 005	30 638 645.85	-	(30 851 143.75)	-	212 497.90	-	0.00		0%
4 030 101 054 0	STANDARD BANK	478735995 006	15 000 000.00	-	(15 064 417.81)	-	64 417.81	-	(0.00)		
4 030 101 070 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	2079795620	30 210 779.90	-	-	-	97 998.80	15,361.98	30 308 778.70	30 308 778.70	16%
	TOTAL		**155,483,460.01**	**106,268,890.15**	**(76,268,890.15)**	**(435.00)**	**687,613.86**	78,978.41	**186,170,638.87**	**186,170,638.87**	**100%**
	BALANCE AS PER AFS 2019/2020		**155,483,460.01**								
4 030 104 998 2	Impairment reversal		**372,857.00**								

Cash and Cash Equivalent

Accrued interest										
Interest on Primary bank account	62026224999					3 245.67		Primary acccount	22 818 318.07	
Interest on Money markert	52551036969					1 299.18		Money markert	1 020 834.40	
Total Interest on Investments					Total	**692,158.71**	**78,978.41**	**Cash and Cash Equivalent**	**210,009,791.34**	

FNB	69,266,372.74
NED BANK	30,315,582.11
INVESTEC	10,284,073.84
STANDARD BANK	45,995,831.48
ABSA BUSINESS BANK	30,308,778.70
	186,170,638.87

Prepared by: L. Molefe Signature Date : 05/08/2021

Approved by: P. Mtungwa Signature Date : 06/08/2021

FNB
First National Bank

Transaction History

Nickname: TOA
Selected Account: 74165605518
Date: 03 Aug 2021
Available Balance: 889,143.80 CR

Date	Description	Service Fee	Amount	Balance
22 Jul 2021	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		1,459.21 CR	889,143.80 CR
22 Jun 2021	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		1,505.29 CR	887,684.59 CR
22 May 2021	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		1,454.34 CR	886,179.30 CR
22 Apr 2021	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		1,500.27 CR	884,724.96 CR
22 Mar 2021	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		1,353.01 CR	883,224.69 CR
22 Feb 2021	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		1,495.43 CR	881,871.68 CR
22 Jan 2021	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		1,492.90 CR	880,376.25 CR
22 Dec 2020	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		1,442.37 CR	878,883.35 CR
22 Nov 2020	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		1,487.92 CR	877,440.98 CR
22 Oct 2020	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		1,437.56 CR	875,953.06 CR
22 Sep 2020	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		1,482.96 CR	874,515.50 CR
22 Aug 2020	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		1,492.36 CR	873,032.54 CR
22 Jul 2020	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		1,608.78 CR	871,540.18 CR
22 Jun 2020	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		1,659.23 CR	869,931.40 CR
22 May 2020	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		1,958.11 CR	868,272.17 CR
22 Apr 2020	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		2,585.27 CR	866,314.06 CR
22 Mar 2020	INTEREST PAYMENT		3,200.46 CR	863,728.79 CR

info@fnb.co.za
Address: P O Box 1153 Johannesburg 2000
Tel: 0860 11 22 44

0000030

FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

BBST221 019045
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
XABAN@NDZ.GOV.ZA

P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg,2000
Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City
Universal Branch Code 250655
privateservice@fnb.co.za
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9444
Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Money Market Investment : 62008452071
Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 221
Statement Period : 30 June 2021 to 31 July 2021
Statement Date : 31 July 2021

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	1,591,380.12 Cr
Closing Balance	1,593,948.13 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	0.00
Total VAT (ZAR)	0.00

Bank Charges

Service Fees	0.00
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	0.00
	0.00

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	Tiered
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charge
31 Jul	Int On Credit Balance	2,568.01 Cr	1,593,948.13 Cr	

Closing Balance **1,593,948.13 Cr**

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	2,568.01 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 0	0.00

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).
On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

XS72FN0:62008452071

Delivery Method E2 R04
EN/31/WV/DDA CE
878

37054

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA CE/00/CA/KY/KY/NA/B9/M6/DM/N	FN
878	62008452071	2021/07/31	MONEY MARKET INVESTMENT	

C000031

FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

BBST75 012675

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg,2000
Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City
Universal Branch Code 250655
info@fnb.co.za
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9444
Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Call Account : 62544294987

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 75
Statement Period : 30 June 2021 to 31 July 2021
Statement Date : 31 July 2021

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	5,493,177.07 Cr
Closing Balance	5,648,840.82 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	3.52 Dr
Total VAT (ZAR)	3.52 Dr

Bank Charges

Service Fees	0.00
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	27.00 Dr

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	Tiered
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charge
22 Jul	FNB OB Trf FNB OB Trf Commercial Nstd Call	141,507.47Cr	5,634,684.54Cr	
22 Jul	FNB OB Trf FNB OB Trf Commercial Nstd Call	1,245.78Cr	5,635,930.32Cr	
26 Jul	#Statement Fee	0.00	5,635,930.32Cr	27.00
26 Jul	#Value Added Serv Fees	27.00	5,635,903.32Cr	
31 Jul	Int On Credit Balance	12,937.50Cr	5,648,840.82Cr	
	Closing Balance		**5,648,840.82 Cr**	

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 3	155,690.75 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	27.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).
On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Delivery Method C1 R14
PO/EM/WV/DDA PB
878

25099

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA PB/00/CA/KY/KY/MM/B9/C3/DM/N	FN
878	62544294987	2021/07/31	CALL ACCOUNT	

XS1 [illegible]62544294987

C000032

FNB
First National Bank
how can we help you?

BBST75 012676

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg,2000
Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City
Universal Branch Code 250655
info@fnb.co.za
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9444
Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Call Account : 62544297436
Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 75
Statement Period : 30 June 2021 to 31 July 2021
Statement Date : 31 July 2021

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	5,195,055.20 Cr
Closing Balance	5,065,547.76 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	3.52 Dr
Total VAT (ZAR)	3.52 Dr

Bank Charges

Service Fees	0.00
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	27.00 Dr

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	Tiered
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charge
22 Jul	FNB OB Trf FNB OB Trf 000000005 Commercial Nstd Call	141,507.47	5,053,547.73Cr	
26 Jul	#Statement Fee	0.00	5,053,547.73Cr	27.00
26 Jul	#Value Added Serv Fees	27.00	5,053,520.73Cr	
31 Jul	Int On Credit Balance	12,027.03Cr	5,065,547.76Cr	
	Closing Balance		**5,065,547.76 Cr**	

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	12,027.03 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 2	141,534.47 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).
On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Delivery Method C1 R14
PO/EM/WV/DDA PB
878

25100

Branch Number	Account Number	Date		
878	62544297436	2021/07/31	DDA PB/00/CA/KY/KY/MM/B9/C3/DM/N CALL ACCOUNT	FN

XST2FN0:62544297436

0000033

FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg,2000
Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City
Universal Branch Code 250655
privateservice@fnb.co.za
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9444
Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

BBST57 005387
*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIP
ALITY
P O BOX 43
HIMEVILLE
3256
XABAN@NDZ.GOV.ZA

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Money Market Investment : 62235619197

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 57
Statement Period : 1 July 2021 to 2 August 2021
Statement Date : 2 August 2021

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	25,099,606.13 Cr
Closing Balance	25,131,777.50 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	0.00
Total VAT (ZAR)	0.00

Bank Charges

Service Fees	0.00
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	0.00

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	Tiered
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charge
17 Jul	Int On Credit Balance	32,171.37Cr	25,131,777.50Cr	
	Closing Balance		**25,131,777.50Cr**	

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	32,171.37 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 0	0.00

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

XST2FNO:62235619197

Delivery Method E2 R04
EN/01/WV/DDA CE
878

Branch Number	Account Number	Date		
878	62235619197	2021/08/02	DDA CE/00/CA/KY/KY/NA/B9/M6/DM/N MONEY MARKET INVESTMENT	FN

12052

000034

FNB First National Bank

how can we help you?

BBST74 012677

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
BULWER COMMUNITY SERVICE CENTR
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg,2000
Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City
Universal Branch Code 250655
info@fnb.co.za
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9444
Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Call Account : 62550105011
Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 74
Statement Period : 30 June 2021 to 31 July 2021
Statement Date : 31 July 2021

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	201,245.78 Cr
Closing Balance	200,442.09 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	3.52 Dr
Total VAT (ZAR)	3.52 Dr

Bank Charges

Service Fees	0.00
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	27.00 Dr

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	Tiered
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charge
22 Jul	FNB OB Trf FNB OB Trf 000000013 Commercial Nstd Call	1,245.78	200,000.00Cr	
28 Jul	#Statement Fee	0.00	200,000.00Cr	27.00
28 Jul	#Value Added Serv Fees	27.00	199,973.00Cr	
31 Jul	Int On Credit Balance	469.09Cr	200,442.09Cr	
	Closing Balance		**200,442.09 Cr**	

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	469.09 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 2	1,272.78 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).
On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Delivery Method C1 R14
PO/EM/WV/DDA PB
878

25101

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA PB/00/CA/KY/KY/MM/B9/C3/DM/N	FN
878	62550105011	2021/07/31	CALL ACCOUNT	

XST: 62550105011

C000035

FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

BBST26 019827 Computer Generated Copy Tax Invoice

*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
TITLE DEED HOUSING ACCOUNT
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

P O Box 1153
Johannesburg 2000
Street Address Commercial Account Services Customers
4 First Place, 6th Floor, Bankcity
Universal Branch Code 250655
info@fnb.co.za
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 0800-11-01-32
Account Enquiries 011 352 5601

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 62810888935
Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 26
Statement Period : 30 June 2021 to 31 July 2021
Statement Date : 31 July 2021

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	460,717.36 Cr
Closing Balance	461,190.36 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	12.39 Dr
Total VAT (ZAR)	12.39 Dr

Bank Charges

Service Fees	95.00 Dr
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	0.00

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	1.50%
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	10.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Reference	Amount	Fee	Internal Use
09 Jul	Bank Charges - Service Charges #Service Fees		95.00		1 dda208
09 Jul	Interest 62810888935		568.00 Cr		2 dda208
	Closing Balance		**461,190.36 Cr**		

62810888935 Final balance as at end

30 June 2021	460,717.36 Cr
9 July 2021	461,190.36 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	568.00 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	95.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

0000033

FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

BBST26 019826
*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
*BHIDLA RURAL HOUSING PROJECT
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

P O Box 1153
Johannesburg 2000
Street Address Commercial Account Services Customers
4 First Place, 6th Floor, Bankcity
Universal Branch Code 250655
info@fnb.co.za
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 0800-11-01-32
Account Enquiries 011 352 5601

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 62810887119

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 26
Statement Period : 30 June 2021 to 31 July 2021
Statement Date : 31 July 2021

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	275,237.94 Cr
Closing Balance	275,482.28 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	12.39 Dr
Total VAT (ZAR)	12.39 Dr

Bank Charges

Service Fees	95.00 Dr
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	0.00

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	1.50%
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	10.00%

Transactions In RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Reference	Amount	Fee	Internal Use
	Bank Charges - Service Charges				
09 Jul	#Service Fees		95.00		1 dda208
	Interest				
09 Jul	62810887119		339.34 Cr		2 dda208
	Closing Balance		**275,482.28 Cr**		

62810887119 Final balance as at end

30 June 2021	275,237.94 Cr
9 July 2021	275,482.28 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	339.34 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	95.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

XST2FN0:62810887119

Delivery Method E1 R01
EN/EM/WV/DDA D1
8208

61035

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA D1/2E/AV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N	
8208	62810887119	2021/07/31	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	FN

0000037

FNB First National Bank

how can we help you?

PUBLIC SECTOR BANKING
2 First Place, 6th Floor
Cnr Pritchard and Simmonds Streets
Bank City, Johannesburg
P O Box 1153
Johannesburg, 2000
Web www.fnb.co.za
Email commdesk@fnb.co.za
Telephone 087 311 9790

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
31 July 2021

The following are investments held at FNB Cash Investment as at the above date:

Account Number	74906990821
Account Type	Fixed Deposit
Opening Balance as at 12 July 2021	R30,000,000.00
Term	30 Days
Effective Interest Rate	3.870%
Maturity Date	11 August 2021
Interest accrued as at 31 July 2021	R63,616.43

If there is any information on your summary you wish to query, please contact us as soon as possible.

FNB Public Sector Banking - Investments

Clare Nyama 087 312 3625
Cherity Gabela 087 311 8119
Ndisha Libago 087 328 0390

FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

Computer Generated Copy

5775
***DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL**
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City
P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg,2000
e-Mail ipp@fnb.co.za
Web fnb.co.za
Branch Code 00878

Tax Invoice/Statement Number **1**

Customer VAT Reg. No.	Not Provided
Bank VAT Reg. No.	4210102051
Product	Fixed Deposits
Account Number	74906990821
Statement Period	12 July 2021 to 31 July 2021

Fixed Interest Rate	3.87% per annum
Investment Period	30 Days
Maturity Date	11 August 2021

Date	Description	Amount	Balance
	Opening Balance as at 12 July 2021	**ZAR**	**0.00**
12 Jul 2021	Transfer from 62026224999 62026224999	30 000 000.00 Cr	30 000 000.00 Cr
	Closing Balance as at 31 July 2021	**ZAR**	**30 000 000.00 Cr**

If there is an entry on your statement you wish to query, please contact your nearest FNB branch or FNB Telephone Banking Enquiries at 087 320 4321 as soon as possible, preferably within 30 days, in order that it may be investigated.

The VAT rate has increased from 14% to 15% from 1 April 2018.

Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%

Total VAT included on this statement	R0.00
Total Bank Charges	R0.00

0000039

STATEMENT

NEDBANK GROUP

003001000000000037881098635310721 2

THE INVESTMENT MANAGER
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
UMZINTO
3263

Branch	Domestic Treasury
Account Number	03/7881098635/000018
Date	31 July 2021
Statement Period	01 July 2021 to 01 August 2021
Type of Investment	Call Deposit
Statement Frequency	Month End

NEDBANK CONTACT DETAILS

Business Banking	Nedbank Head Office, 135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa 0860 115 060 business@nedbank.co.za

Based on the interest rates agreed between you and Nedbank, as well as the calculated balances, the applicable rate will be applied daily rounded to two decimals, based on the third digit after the decimal.

Transaction Date	Description and additional information	Movement	Rate	Days	Accrued Interest	Amount
2021-07-01	Opening Balance					94 833.00
2021-07-28	Int Accrued On R94 833.00 From 2021-07-01 To 2021-07-27		3,0000	27	210.33	94 833.00
2021-07-28	Deposit	30 210 575.34				30 305 408.34
2021-07-31	Int Accrued On R30 305 408.34 From 2021-07-28 To 2021-07-31		3,0000	4	9 963.44	30 305 408.34
2021-08-01	Int Capitalised Effective 2021-08-01	10 173.77			-10 173.77	30 315 582.11
2021-08-01	Closing Balance					30 315 582.11

Yours sincerely
NEDBANK LIMITED

This statement is electronically generated and requires no signature by Nedbank Limited.
Please examine this statement soonest. If no error is reported within 30 days after receipt, the statement will be considered as being correct.
Please note that month-end statements include transactions up to and including the last day of the month as well as interest transactions for the first day of the next month.

The investment is subject to the terms and conditions for investment accounts, available at https://www.nedbank.co.za/content/nedbank/desktop/gt/en/corporates/investing/corporate-and-institutional-investments.html
This communication is produced and transmitted electronically. While we have taken all reasonable steps to ensure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of the information, Nedbank Limited will not be liable if the information contained in this communication is corrupted, inaccurate or fails to reach its intended destination. The information in this communication is confidential and intended solely for the addressee and may also be privileged or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the addressee, or have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately, delete it from your system and do not copy, disclose or otherwise act on any part of this communication. You should also treat any pages attached to this communication in line with the disclaimer.

1

STATEMENT

NEDBANK GROUP

003001000000000003788109886352807212

THE INVESTMENT MANAGER
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
UMZINTO
3263

Branch	Domestic Treasury
Account Number	03/7881098635/000035
Date	28 July 2021
Statement Period	30 June 2021 to 28 July 2021
Due Date	28 July 2021
Period	61 days
Type of Investment	Fixed Deposit
Statement Frequency	Month End

NEDBANK CONTACT DETAILS

Business Banking	Nedbank Head Office, 135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa 0860 115 060 business@nedbank.co.za

The interest rate for your investment, as agreed between you and Nedbank, is calculated to six decimals and rounded to two decimals for the full investment term.
The calculation for interim statements is the same and, as a result, the interest you see on interim statements may differ from the interest for the full investment term.

Transaction Date	Description and additional information	Movement	Rate	Days	Accrued interest	Amount
2021-06-30	Opening Balance				117 369.85	30 000 000.00
2021-07-28	Int Accrued On R30 000 000.00 From 2021-07-01 To 2021-07-27		4,2000	27	93 205.48	30 000 000.00
2021-07-28	Capital Due	-30 000 000.00				0.00
2021-07-28	Int Capitalised				-210 575.34	0.00
2021-07-28	Int Rounding Adjustment				0.01	0.00
2021-07-28	Closing Balance					0.00

Yours sincerely
NEDBANK LIMITED

This statement is electronically generated and requires no signature by Nedbank Limited.
Please examine this statement soonest. If no error is reported within 30 days after receipt, the statement will be considered as being correct.
Please note that month-end statements include transactions up to and including the last day of the month as well as interest transactions for the first day of the next month.

Out of the Ordinary®

Investec

Investec Specialist Bank
2 AUG 2021
100 Grayston Drive
Sandton, 2196

Investec Bank Limited

100 Grayston Drive Sandown Sandton 2196
PO Box 785700 Sandton 2146 South Africa
T +27 (0) 11 286 7000 F +27 (0) 11 286 9555
www.investec.co.za

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality
PO Box 62
Creighton
3263

ACCOUNT STATEMENT Page 1 of 1
Tax invoice number 21000022
Investec VAT number 4620124729

Statement date 31 Jul 2021
Statement period 01 Jul - 31 Jul 2021
Currency South African Rand

Account number 1100540834500
Account type Call Deposit
Branch code 580105
Electronic account number 50011313326

Date	Description	Capital Amount	Capital Balance	Rate%	Days	Interest Amount	Interest Balance
1JUL2021	OPENING BALANCE		10,254,896.55CR				
1JUL2021	INTEREST ADVISED			3.35CR	31	29,177.29CR	29,177.29CR
31JUL2021	CLOSING BALANCE		**10,254,896.55CR**			ACCRUED	29,177.29CR
31JUL2021	INTEREST ACCRUED	29,177.29CR					
	CLOSING BALANCE INCLUDING INTEREST		10,284,073.84CR				

Standard Bank

Product
BUSINESS CURRENT ACCOUNT

Statement period 2021-07-01 to 2021-07-31
Account preferred centre PIETERMARITZBURG
Customer contact centre **0860 123 000**
Internet **www.standardbank.co.za**
Page 1 of 1
Date 03 August 2021
Time 10:37

Address
MAIN STREET
CREIGHTON
CREIGHTON
3263

STANDARD BANK
GOSS:MAINTENANCE1
2021-08-03
00-13-18

Account identification

Name of account DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNI

Account number 052070336

Transaction details

Post date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Transaction description		Fee	Payments	Deposits	Balance
	Opening Balance					R 80,433.92
2021-07-06	##FEE: 60 DAY STATEMENT 12H38 IPC:MAINTAIN 2			R -64.00		R 80,369.92
2021-07-28	TRANSFER FROM 47 873 599 5 005	2807			R 15,064,417.81	R 15,144,787.73
2021-07-28	TRANSFER FROM 47 873 599 5 005	2807			R 30,851,143.75	R 45,995,931.48
2021-07-31	##MONTHLY MANAGEMENT FEE ACC 052070336	3107		R -100.00		R 45,995,831.48
2021-07-31	Balance brought forward					R 45,995,831 48

These fees include VAT at the applicable prevailing rate in accordance with the VAT Act.

Your account information

Statement summary

Payments	R 164.00
Deposits	R 45,915,561.56
Fee	R 0.00

Your full transaction record is available on your account statement. The balance could change if there are transactions that still need to be processed.

Please consider the clause that follows carefully as it limits the bank's liability and constitutes an assumption of risk by you.

Please check that all transactions on this statement are correct and tell the bank if there are any mistakes within 60 days of the date of this statement, after which, we will consider this statement to be correct.

Standard Bank

Fixed Deposit

Statement number 1
Cycle/Despatch indicator ZC
Page 1 of 1

Return address:
Msunduzi
PO Box 732, Msunduzi, 3231

Account preferred centre Msunduzi
Branch code 0727
Customer contact centre 0860 101 341

Date 12 July 2021

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNI
PO BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

Account identification

Name of account: DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI
Account number: 47 873 599 5 - 005

Your investment information

Original investment amount	R 30,638,645.85
Date of original investment	12 May 2021
Investment maturity date	12 July 2021

Interest and capital payment details

Account to which:	Interest is paid	Capital is paid
Name Bank Branch Account number	No disposal instructions on file	No disposal instructions on file

Transaction details

Date ccyy mm dd	Transaction description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Interest rate	Balance
					R 0.00
2021 05 12	Transfer from 478735995-004		R 30,638,645.85	4.150%	R 30,638,645.85
2021 07 12	Payment	R 30,638,645.85			R 0.00
	Balance as at 12 July 2021				R 0.00

Interest payment details

Date ccyy mm dd	Period		Investment amount	Interest rate	Interest amount
	From ccyy mm dd	To ccyy mm dd			
2021 07 12	2021 05 12	2021 07 11	R 30,638,645.85	4.150%	R 212,497.9000

Please verify all transactions reflected on this statement and notify any discrepancies to the Bank as soon as possible.

0000044

Standard Bank

Fixed Deposit

Statement number 1
Cycle/Despatch indicator ZC
Page 1 of 1

Return address:
Msunduzi
PO Box 732, Msunduzi, 3231

Account preferred centre Msunduzi
Branch code 0727
Customer contact centre 0860 101 341

Date 12 July 2021

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNI
PO BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

Account identification

Name of account: DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI
Account number: 47 873 599 5 - 006

Your investment information

Original investment amount	R 15,000,000.00
Date of original investment	8 June 2021
Investment maturity date	12 July 2021

Interest and capital payment details

Account to which:
Name
Bank
Branch
Account number

Interest is paid
No disposal instructions on file

Capital is paid
No disposal instructions on file

Transaction details

Date ccyy mm dd	Transaction description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Interest rate	Balance
2021 06 08	Transfer from 201529971 dr nkosazana dlamini		R 15,000,000.00	4.125%	R 0.00 R 15,000,000.00
2021 07 12	Payment	R 15,000,000.00			R 0.00
	Balance as at 12 July 2021				R 0.00

Interest payment details

Date ccyy mm dd	Period From ccyy mm dd	Period To ccyy mm dd	Investment amount	Interest rate	Interest amount
2021 07 12	2021 06 04	2021 07 11	R 15,000,000.00	4.125%	R 64,417.8100

Please verify all transactions reflected on this statement and notify any discrepancies to the Bank as soon as possible.

0000045

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIP ABSA BANK

PO BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

PUBSECKZN
FIXED DEPOSIT
ACCOUNT NUMBER : 20-7979-5620
CAPITAL AMOUNT : 30 308 778,70
INTEREST RATE : 3,70

STATEMENT FOR PERIOD 23072021 - 01082021

DATE	TRANS DESCRIPTIONS	REFERENCE	TRAN AMOUNT	SUB ACC BAL
230721	BALANCE B/FORWARD	*	0	0,00
230721	RENEWAL REVERSAL (EFFECTIVE 250621)	HEADOFFICE	30210 779,90	30210 779,90
230721	OPEN DEPOSIT (EFFECTIVE 250621)	HEADOFFICE	30210 779,90-	0,00
270721	INTEREST	HEADOFFICE	97 998,80	97 998,80
270721	MATURITY	HEADOFFICE	30210 779,90	30308 778,70
290721	OPEN DEPOSIT (EFFECTIVE 270721)	HEADOFFICE	30308 778,70-	0,00

ACCRUED TRANSACTIONS AS AT 01/08/21
ACCRUED INTEREST 15 361,98
ACCRUED BONUS INTEREST **0,00**

AMOUNT CEDED 0,00

************* END OF ENQUIRY 01/08/21 A/C 20-7979-5620 ******

absa
2021-08-01
Relationship Banking
Virtual Channels
6480

FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

BBST2679 250553

*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

P O Box 219
Underberg 3257
Street Address Underberg
Main Street
Universal Branch Code 250655
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9406
Account Enquiries 087-736-2247
Fraud 087-311-8607

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 62026224999

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 2679
Statement Period : 30 July 2021 to 31 July 2021
Statement Date : 31 July 2021

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	22,745,292.47 Cr
Closing Balance	22,818,318.07 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	0.00
Total VAT (ZAR)	0.00

Bank Charges

Service Fees	0.00
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	0.00

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	1.50%
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	10.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charge
31 Jul	FNB App Payment From 50 Sutton,Erf 84 Acc	1,500.00Cr	22,746,792.47Cr	
31 Jul	FNB OB Pmt 26285 Underberg Forg	7,986.41Cr	22,754,778.88Cr	
31 Jul	FNB OB Pmt 217475 Underberg For	454.92Cr	22,755,233.80Cr	
31 Jul	FNB OB Pmt 246655 Underberg For	3,483.55Cr	22,758,717.35Cr	
31 Jul	FNB OB Pmt 217535 Underberg For	7,155.26Cr	22,765,872.61Cr	
31 Jul	Scheduled Pymt From Ndzlm 262065	320.00Cr	22,766,192.61Cr	
31 Jul	Scheduled Pymt From Ndzlm30055711	181.00Cr	22,766,373.61Cr	
31 Jul	Scheduled Pymt From Ndzlm 71165	240.00Cr	22,766,613.61Cr	
31 Jul	Scheduled Pymt From 34415	1,396.84Cr	22,768,010.45Cr	
31 Jul	Scheduled Pymt From 259925	1,500.00Cr	22,769,510.45Cr	
31 Jul	FNB App Payment From Kwas 254995	2,000.00Cr	22,771,510.45Cr	
31 Jul	FNB OB Pmt 97525	1,550.00Cr	22,773,060.45Cr	
31 Jul	FNB OB Pmt 262375	1,365.87Cr	22,774,426.32Cr	
31 Jul	FNB App Payment From Kwas 254995	1,000.00Cr	22,775,426.32Cr	
31 Jul	FNB OB Pmt Ndzlm 30058769	4,914.68Cr	22,780,341.00Cr	
31 Jul	Cash Deposit Boomstr Ndzlm 34015	434.00Cr	22,780,775.00Cr	13.00
31 Jul	FNB OB Pmt Ndzlm 233915	21.35Cr	22,780,796.35Cr	
31 Jul	FNB OB Pmt 84015	1,013.99Cr	22,781,810.34Cr	
31 Jul	Int-Banking Pmt Frm 217575	584.91Cr	22,782,395.25Cr	
31 Jul	FNB App Payment From 173375 Pienaar	3,865.33Cr	22,786,260.58Cr	
31 Jul	FNB App Payment From 30057524	665.85Cr	22,786,926.43Cr	
31 Jul	Magtape Credit Investecpbac 131555 Erf 611	363.00Cr	22,787,289.43Cr	
31 Jul	Magtape Credit Ndzlm 115855	607.96Cr	22,787,897.39Cr	
31 Jul	Magtape Credit Ndzim-123075	796.05Cr	22,788,693.44Cr	
31 Jul	Magtape Credit Ndzlm 217745	1,041.40Cr	22,789,734.84Cr	

XSTZERO : 62026224999

Delivery Method E1 R05
EN/DA/WV/DDA DB
887

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA DB/2E/AV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N	FN
887	62026224999	2021/07/31	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	

537542

Transactions in RAND (ZAR) : 62026224999

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charge
31 Jul	Magtape Credit Ndzim-123065	1,105.10Cr	22,790,839.94Cr	
31 Jul	Magtape Credit 238135	1,131.83Cr	22,791,971.77Cr	
31 Jul	Magtape Credit 262085	1,500.00Cr	22,793,471.77Cr	
31 Jul	Magtape Credit Ndzlm 300049	1,600.00Cr	22,795,071.77Cr	
31 Jul	Magtape Credit 173365	1,691.73Cr	22,796,763.50Cr	
31 Jul	Magtape Credit 262075	2,231.85Cr	22,798,995.35Cr	
31 Jul	Magtape Credit Ndzlm 241825 Sd Gilso/June/Jul	3,626.00Cr	22,802,621.35Cr	
31 Jul	Magtape Credit Ndzim-254475	3,737.05Cr	22,806,358.40Cr	
31 Jul	Magtape Credit 30055522	4,570.80Cr	22,810,929.20Cr	
31 Jul	Magtape Credit Kwas 115865	5,208.02Cr	22,816,137.22Cr	
31 Jul	Magtape Credit Kwas 115875	5,663.36Cr	22,821,800.58Cr	
31 Jul	B2B Collection F/Card Comspeedpoint00082151Fn	57.83	22,821,742.75Cr	
31 Jul	B2B Collection F/Card Comspeedpoint00082151Fn	344.68	22,821,398.07Cr	
31 Jul	B2B Collection F/Card Comspeedpoint00082151Fn	1,104.00	22,820,294.07Cr	
31 Jul	B2B Collection F/Card Comspeedpoint00082151Fn	1,656.00	22,818,638.07Cr	
31 Jul	Magtape Debit M-Choice M-Choice140580992	320.00	22,818,318.07Cr	12.00

Closing Balance 22,818,318.07Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 36	76,508.11Cr
No. Debit Transactions 5	3,482.51Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).
On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Delivery Method E1 R05
EN/DA/WV/DDA DB
887

537543

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA DB/2E/AV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N FN
887	62026224999	2021/07/31	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT

0000048

FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

P O Box 2
Ixopo 3276
Street Address Ixopo
Lot 12 Stuartstown,Margaret Street,Ixopo
Universal Branch Code 250655
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9406
Account Enquiries 087-736-2247
Fraud 087-311-8607

BBST437 013352

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA
MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 52551036969

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 437
Statement Period : 1 July 2021 to 2 August 2021
Statement Date : 2 August 2021

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	1,020,393.22 Cr
Closing Balance	1,020,834.40 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	138.00 Dr
Total VAT (ZAR)	138.00 Dr

Bank Charges

Service Fees	78.00 Dr
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	980.00 Dr

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	1.50%
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	10.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charge
03 Jul	Magtape Credit Poenama 2140301497	200.00Cr	1,020,593.22Cr	
07 Jul	#Audit Report Fee Audit Report & Cert	980.00	1,019,613.22Cr	
31 Jul	Int On Credit Balance	1,299.18Cr	1,020,912.40Cr	
31 Jul	#Monthly Account Fee	78.00	1,020,834.40Cr	
	Closing Balance		**1,020,834.40Cr**	

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 2	1,499.18 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 2	1,058.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

XSTZFN0:52551036969

Delivery Method E1 R05
EN/01/WV/DDA DB
255

27793

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA DB/2E/BV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N	FN
255	52551036969	2021/08/02	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	

Workings: Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio 2020/2021

Municipality:	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Minicipality
Prepared by Budget Clerk:	S.Jali
Reviewed by Assistant CFO:	P.M Mtungwa
Approved by CFO:	KMB Mzimela
Date completed:	5/8/2021

Cash Coverage Ratio: Indicates the municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments without collecting any additional revenue during that month.

norm: 3 months

Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio

Description		2020/21
R thousand		Final Budget
Surplus/Deficits - A8(Cash and Cash Equivalents+Investments-Commitments)		182,381
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	200,396	
Other current investments > 90 days	0	
Non current assets - Investments	-	
Less: Application of Cash and Investments		
Unspent conditional transfers	9,614	
Unspent borrowing	-	
Other working capital requirements	-	
Other provisions	-	
Retention	8,401	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	
Fixed Operating Commitments		
Employee Related Costs	5,084	
Remuneration of councillors	966	
Operating lease(rent premises and machines etc)	-	
Contracted services	217	
Security Services	568	
Insurance	206	
Telephone costs	135	
Current portion of long term loan(if applicable). NB: include Finance charges	3	
Audit Fees	-	
Bank Charges	17	
Fuel and Oil	260	
Printing and Stationery		
Protective Clothing and Uniforms	-	
Ward committee expenses		
Other expenses	3,512	
Total Fixed Operating Commitments	10,968	
Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments	10,968	
Cash Coverage Ratio*		16.6

* Cash Coverage Ratio Formula =

Net Cash (Cash equivalents+Investments-Commitments)

Divided by:

Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments

Prepared by : S.W Jali Date : 06/08/2021 Signature :

Approved by :K.M.B Mzimela Date : 06/08/2021 Signature :

viii) COMPLIANCE CHECKLIST ON SECTION 75 REPORT FOR JULY 2021

Information to be placed on websites of the Municipality

The following information is included into our website as per section 75 of the MFMA

1) The accounting officer of a municipality must place on the website referred to in section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act the following documents of the municipality:

b) All budget-related policies;

c) The annual report;

d) All performance agreements required in terms of section 57(1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act

e) All service delivery agreements

f) All supply chain management contracts above a prescribed value;

g) An information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed value that have been disposed of in terms of section 14(2) or (4) during the previous quarter;

h) All quarterly reports tabled in the council in terms of section 52(d);

i) Any other documents that must be placed on the website in terms of this Act or any other applicable legislation, or as may be prescribed.

Prepared by: S, Jali Date: 05/08/2021

Reviewed by: Date: 05/08/2021

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

national tre

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasu

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma

CFO Name: K.M.B. MZIMELA

Tel: 039 833 1038 **Fax:** 039 833 1199

E-Mail: cfo@ndz.gov.za

Reporting period: M01 July

MTREF: 2021 **Budget Year:** 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: M01 July

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circular Cli

MBRR Budget Formats Guide Cli

Dummy Budget Guide Cli

Funding Compliance Guide Cli

Organisational Structure Votes

Comp

Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services
Vote 6 - Planning and Development
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]

1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 2	Budget and Treasury	
2.1	Budget and Treasury	2.1 - Budget and Treasury
2.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 3	Corporate Services	
3.1	Corporate services admin and auxillary services	3.1 - Corporate services admin and auxillary services
3.2	Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 4	Community Services	
4.1	Community Services Administration	4.1 - Community Services Administration
4.2	Traffic and Protection Services	4.2 - Traffic and Protection Services
4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
4.4	Municipal Pound	4.4 - Municipal Pound
4.5	Sportsfields	4.5 - Sportsfields
4.6	Libraries	4.6 - Libraries
4.7	Community Programmes	4.7 - Community Programmes
4.8	LED and Tourism	4.8 - LED and Tourism
4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5	Public Works and Basic Services	
5.1	Roads	5.1 - Roads
5.2	Housing	5.2 - Housing
5.3	Waste Management	5.3 - Waste Management
5.4	PMU	5.4 - PMU
5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6	Planning and Development	
6.1	Planning and Development	6.1 - Planning and Development
6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7	[NAME OF VOTE 7]	
7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8	[NAME OF VOTE 8]	
8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	
9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	**KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma**
Grade	3
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.ndz.gov.za
E-mail Address	mailbox@ndz.gov.za

[1] Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 62
City / Town	Creighton
Postal Code	3263
Street address	
Building	DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
Street No. & Name	Creighton Main Road
City / Town	Creighton
Postal Code	3263
General Contacts	
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Fax number	039 833 1539

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	771215 5474 085	ID Number	890430 0332 082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mduduzi B Banda	Name	N Dlamini
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	063 680 2628	Cell number	082 777 8903
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	speaker@ndz.gov.za;mdu.banda02@gmail.com	E-mail address	dlaminin@ndz.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	690612 0527 086	ID Number	870622 0444 081
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Patricia N Mncwabe	Name	A Hlongwane
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 898 6642	Cell number	082 777 8071
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	mncwaben@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	hlongwanea@ndz.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	830404 5720 081	ID Number	930109 0507 089
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Philani P Shange	Name	S Zono
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 418 7078	Cell number	078 882 8888
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	deputymayor@ndz.gov.za;philani.sh@icloud.com	E-mail address	zonos@ndz.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	830127 5682 081	ID Number	860713 0737 083
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	NC Vezi	Name	Sphumelele Mbatha
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	073 876 6682	Cell number	060 993 2867
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	vezin@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	mbathas@ndz.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number	840531 5489 081	ID Number	870304 0833 080
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	K.M.B. MZIMELA	Name	P Mbele
Telephone number	0398331038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	060 544 5411	Cell number	071 304 1194
Fax number	0398331159	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	cfo@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	mbelep@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	810926 5730 086	ID Number	841016 0917 087
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Phillip Mlungwa	Name	Nokuthula Khubeni
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	071 484 1593	Cell number	072 770 0153
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	mlungwap@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	khubenin@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	851124 5421 084	ID Number	960105 5456 087
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Sbusiso Jali	Name	Lebo Molefe
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	079 309 2106	Cell number	079 124 5472
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	jalis@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	molelel@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M01 July

Description R thousands	2020/21 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	34,315	36,226	36,226	3,041	3,041	3,019	22	1%	36,226
Service charges	3,878	4,045	4,045	334	334	337	(3)	-1%	4,045
Investment revenue	6,402	6,338	6,338	319	319	528	(209)	-40%	6,338
Transfers and subsidies	168,530	147,721	147,721	58,115	58,115	12,310	45,805	372%	147,721
Other own revenue	9,102	10,450	10,450	654	654	871	(217)	-25%	10,450
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**222,228**	**204,780**	**204,780**	**62,462**	**62,462**	**17,065**	**45,397**	**266%**	**204,780**
Employee costs	66,929	86,453	86,453	5,084	5,084	7,204	(2,121)	-29%	86,453
Remuneration of Councillors	11,598	11,901	11,901	966	966	992	(25)	-3%	11,901
Depreciation & asset impairment	31,905	49,362	49,362	2,707	2,707	4,114	(1,406)	-34%	49,362
Finance charges	149	303	303	–	–	25	(25)	-100%	303
Materials and bulk purchases	2,973	4,090	4,090	–	–	341	(341)	-100%	4,090
Transfers and subsidies	2,046	2,068	2,068	87	87	172	(86)	-50%	2,068
Other expenditure	52,071	85,050	85,050	2,124	2,124	7,087	(4,963)	-70%	85,050
Total Expenditure	**167,669**	**239,228**	**239,228**	**10,968**	**10,968**	**19,935**	**(8,967)**	**-45%**	**239,228**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**54,559**	**(34,447)**	**(34,447)**	**51,494**	**51,494**	**(2,870)**	**54,364**	**-1894%**	**(34,447)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	29,067	36,508	36,508	–	–	3,042	(3,042)	-100%	36,508
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**83,626**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**51,494**	**51,494**	**172**	**51,322**	**29849%**	**2,061**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**83,626**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**51,494**	**51,494**	**172**	**51,322**	**29849%**	**2,061**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**74,012**	**92,800**	**92,800**	**76**	**76**	**7,733**	**(7,657)**	**-99%**	**92,800**
Capital transfers recognised	0	36,508	36,508	–	–	3,042	(3,042)	-100%	36,508
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	**5,727**	**56,292**	**56,292**	**76**	**76**	**4,691**	**(4,615)**	**-98%**	**56,292**
Total sources of capital funds	**5,727**	**92,800**	**92,800**	**76**	**76**	**7,733**	**(7,657)**	**-99%**	**92,800**
Financial position									
Total current assets	204,391	151,390	172,970		47,941				172,970
Total non current assets	472,015	609,061	551,313		(2,631)				551,313
Total current liabilities	52,839	(79,534)	70,440		(6,184)				70,440
Total non current liabilities	18,211	20,554	20,554		–				20,554
Community wealth/Equity	**521,730**	**631,227**	**633,288**		–				**633,288**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(319,022)	81,165	81,165	(87,243)	(87,243)	6,764	94,007	1390%	81,165
Net cash from (used) investing	–	9,630	9,630	–	–	803	803	100%	9,630
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**(194,819)**	**216,218**	**216,218**	–	**(87,243)**	**132,988**	**220,232**	**166%**	**90,795**

Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	327	1,882	1,823	1,992	1,591	1,521	8,598	55,360	73,095
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	1,231	–	–	–	–	–	–	47	1,278

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**210,188**	**192,881**	**192,881**	**62,126**	**62,126**	**16,073**	46,053	287%	**192,881**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		210,188	192,881	192,881	62,126	62,126	16,073	46,053	287%	192,881
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**6,896**	**5,284**	**5,284**	**2**	**2**	440	(438)	-100%	5,284
Community and social services		6,215	3,973	3,973	–	–	331	(331)	-100%	3,973
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		680	1,311	1,311	2	2	109	(107)	-98%	1,311
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**30,333**	**39,079**	**39,079**	1	1	**3,257**	(3,256)	-100%	**39,079**
Planning and development		541	248	248	1	1	21	(20)	-97%	248
Road transport		29,791	38,831	38,831	–	–	3,236	(3,236)	-100%	38,831
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**3,878**	**4,045**	**4,045**	**334**	**334**	337	(3)	-1%	**4,045**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		3,878	4,045	4,045	334	334	337	(3)	-1%	4,045
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**251,295**	**241,288**	**241,288**	**62,462**	**62,462**	**20,107**	**42,355**	**211%**	**241,288**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**106,213**	**150,132**	**150,132**	**6,922**	**6,922**	**12,511**	(5,589)	-45%	**150,132**
Executive and council		20,684	23,513	23,513	1,509	1,509	1,959	(450)	-23%	23,513
Finance and administration		84,074	124,749	124,749	5,335	5,335	10,396	(5,061)	-49%	124,749
Internal audit		1,455	1,870	1,870	78	78	156	(78)	-50%	1,870
Community and public safety		**22,674**	**33,341**	**33,341**	**1,568**	**1,568**	**2,778**	(1,210)	-44%	**33,341**
Community and social services		12,142	17,045	17,045	776	776	1,420	(645)	-45%	17,045
Sport and recreation		134	–	–	10	10	–	10	#DIV/0!	–
Public safety		10,044	15,641	15,641	761	761	1,303	(543)	-42%	15,641
Housing		298	655	655	21	21	55	(33)	-61%	655
Health		56	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**29,110**	**40,427**	**40,427**	**1,801**	**1,801**	**3,369**	(1,568)	-47%	**40,427**
Planning and development		9,157	16,680	16,680	321	321	1,390	(1,069)	-77%	16,680
Road transport		19,953	23,747	23,747	1,480	1,480	1,979	(499)	-25%	23,747
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**7,661**	**11,189**	**11,189**	**552**	**552**	**932**	(381)	-41%	**11,189**
Energy sources		351	1,000	1,000	–	–	83	(83)	-100%	1,000
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		7,310	10,189	10,189	552	552	849	(297)	-35%	10,189
Other		**2,012**	**4,138**	**4,138**	**126**	**126**	**345**	**(219)**	**-64%**	**4,138**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**167,669**	**239,228**	**239,228**	**10,968**	**10,968**	**19,935**	**(8,967)**	**-45%**	**239,228**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**83,626**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**51,494**	**51,494**	**172**	**51,322**	**29849%**	**2,061**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement

3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		210,188	192,881	192,881	62,126	62,126	16,073	46,053	287%	192,881
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		210,188	192,881	192,881	62,126	62,126	16,073	46,053	0	192,881
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance		210,188	192,777	192,777	62,126	62,126	16,065	46,061	0	192,777
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		–	105	105	–	–	9	(9)	(0)	105
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		6,896	5,284	5,284	2	2	440	(438)	(0)	5,284
Community and social services		6,215	3,973	3,973	–	–	331	(331)	(0)	3,973
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		6,215	3,973	3,973	–	–	331	(331)	(0)	3,973
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		680	1,311	1,311	2	2	109	(107)	(0)	1,311
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		680	1,311	1,311	2	2	109	(107)	(0)	1,311
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		30,333	39,079	39,079	1	1	3,257	(3,256)	(0)	39,079
Planning and development		541	248	248	1	1	21	(20)	(0)	248
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		541	248	248	1	1	21	(20)	(0)	248
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		29,791	38,831	38,831	–	–	3,236	(3,236)	(0)	38,831
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road and Traffic Regulation		41	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		29,751	38,831	38,831	–	–	3,236	(3,236)	(0)	38,831
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		3,878	4,045	4,045	334	334	337	(3)	(0)	4,045
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		3,878	4,045	4,045	334	334	337	(3)	(0)	4,045
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		3,878	4,045	4,045	334	334	337	(3)	(0)	4,045
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251,295	241,288	241,288	62,462	62,462	20,107	42,355	0	241,288

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		106,213	150,132	150,132	6,922	6,922	12,511	(5,589)	(0)	150,132
Executive and council		20,684	23,513	23,513	1,509	1,509	1,959	(450)	(0)	23,513
Mayor and Council		11,784	12,437	12,437	966	966	1,036	(70)	(0)	12,437
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		8,900	11,076	11,076	543	543	923	(380)	(0)	11,076
Finance and administration		84,074	124,749	124,749	5,335	5,335	10,396	(5,061)	(0)	124,749
Administrative and Corporate Support		20,748	21,078	21,078	1,223	1,223	1,756	(533)	(0)	21,078
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance		60,755	99,593	99,593	3,968	3,968	8,299	(4,331)	(0)	99,593
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		2,571	4,078	4,078	144	144	340	(196)	(0)	4,078
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		1,455	1,870	1,870	78	78	156	(78)	(0)	1,870
Governance Function		1,455	1,870	1,870	78	78	156	(78)	(0)	1,870
Community and public safety		22,674	33,341	33,341	1,568	1,568	2,778	(1,210)	(0)	33,341
Community and social services		12,142	17,045	17,045	776	776	1,420	(645)	(0)	17,045
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		52	100	100	–	–	8	(8)	(0)	100
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	2	2	–	–	0	(0)	(0)	2
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		166	200	200	–	–	17	(17)	(0)	200
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		3,787	4,891	4,891	311	311	408	(97)	(0)	4,891
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development		8,136	11,852	11,852	465	465	988	(523)	(0)	11,852
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		134	–	–	10	10	–	10	#DIV/0!	–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		134	–	–	10	10	–	10	#DIV/0!	–
Public safety		10,044	15,641	15,641	761	761	1,303	(543)	(0)	15,641
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		3,300	6,195	6,195	208	208	516	(308)	(0)	6,195
Licensing and Control of Animals		708	1,399	1,399	53	53	117	(63)	(0)	1,399
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		6,036	8,047	8,047	499	499	671	(171)	(0)	8,047
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		298	655	655	21	21	55	(33)	(0)	655
Housing		298	655	655	21	21	55	(33)	(0)	655
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		56	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		56	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		29,110	40,427	40,427	1,801	1,801	3,369	(1,568)	(0)	40,427
Planning and development		9,157	16,680	16,680	321	321	1,390	(1,069)	(0)	16,680
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1,998	4,005	4,005	–	–	334	(334)	(0)	4,005
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		4,142	6,564	6,564	262	262	547	(285)	(0)	6,564
Project Management Unit		3,017	6,110	6,110	59	59	509	(450)	(0)	6,110
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		19,953	23,747	23,747	1,480	1,480	1,979	(499)	(0)	23,747
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		19,953	23,747	23,747	1,480	1,480	1,979	(499)	(0)	23,747
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		7,661	11,189	11,189	552	552	932	(381)	(0)	11,189
Energy sources		351	1,000	1,000	–	–	83	(83)	(0)	1,000
Electricity		351	1,000	1,000	–	–	83	(83)	(0)	1,000
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		7,310	10,189	10,189	552	552	849	(297)	(0)	10,189
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		7,310	10,189	10,189	552	552	849	(297)	(0)	10,189
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		2,012	4,138	4,138	126	126	345	(219)	(0)	4,138
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		2,012	4,138	4,138	126	126	345	(219)	(0)	4,138
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	167,669	239,228	239,228	10,968	10,968	19,935	(8,967)	(0)	239,228
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		83,626	2,061	2,061	51,494	51,494	172	51,322	0	2,061

References

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M01 July

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		210,188	192,777	192,777	62,127	62,127	16,065	46,062	286.7%	192,777
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	105	105	–	–	9	(9)	-100.0%	105
Vote 4 - Community Services		8,985	9,329	9,329	335	335	777	(443)	-56.9%	9,329
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		31,580	38,831	38,831	–	–	3,236	(3,236)	-100.0%	38,831
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		541	248	248	1	1	21	(20)	-96.5%	248
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**251,295**	**241,288**	**241,288**	**62,462**	**62,462**	**20,107**	**42,355**	**210.6%**	**241,288**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		22,139	25,383	25,383	1,587	1,587	2,115	(528)	-25.0%	25,383
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		60,755	99,593	99,593	3,968	3,968	8,299	(4,331)	-52.2%	99,593
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		23,286	25,056	25,056	1,361	1,361	2,088	(727)	-34.8%	25,056
Vote 4 - Community Services		26,419	40,929	40,929	1,678	1,678	3,411	(1,732)	-50.8%	40,929
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		30,928	41,702	41,702	2,112	2,112	3,475	(1,363)	-39.2%	41,702
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		4,142	6,564	6,564	262	262	547	(285)	-52.1%	6,564
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**167,669**	**239,228**	**239,228**	**10,968**	**10,968**	**19,935**	**(8,967)**	**-45.0%**	**239,228**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**83,626**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**51,494**	**51,494**	**172**	**51,322**	**29849.2%**	**2,061**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M01 July

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		34,315	36,226	36,226	3,041	3,041	3,019	22	1%	36,226
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - refuse revenue		3,878	4,045	4,045	334	334	337	(3)	-1%	4,045
Rental of facilities and equipment		898	864	864	77	77	72	5	7%	864
Interest earned - external investments		6,402	6,338	6,338	319	319	528	(209)	-40%	6,338
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5,355	6,193	6,193	497	497	516	(19)	-4%	6,193
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,492	418	418	70	70	35	36	102%	418
Licences and permits		414	664	664	2	2	55	(53)	-97%	664
Agency services		306	340	340	–	–	28	(28)	-100%	340
Transfers and subsidies		168,530	147,721	147,721	58,115	58,115	12,310	45,805	372%	147,721
Other revenue		636	729	729	8	8	61	(53)	-87%	729
Gains		–	1,244	1,244	–	–	104	(104)	-100%	1,244
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**222,228**	**204,780**	**204,780**	**62,462**	**62,462**	**17,065**	**45,397**	**266%**	**204,780**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		66,929	86,453	86,453	5,084	5,084	7,204	(2,121)	-29%	86,453
Remuneration of councillors		11,598	11,901	11,901	966	966	992	(25)	-3%	11,901
Debt impairment		4,609	20,059	20,059	8	8	1,672	(1,663)	-100%	20,059
Depreciation & asset impairment		31,905	49,362	49,362	2,707	2,707	4,114	(1,406)	-34%	49,362
Finance charges		149	303	303	–	–	25	(25)	-100%	303
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		2,973	4,090	4,090	–	–	341	(341)	-100%	4,090
Contracted services		23,251	36,858	36,858	931	931	3,071	(2,141)	-70%	36,858
Transfers and subsidies		2,046	2,068	2,068	87	87	172	(86)	-50%	2,068
Other expenditure		24,211	28,134	28,134	1,186	1,186	2,344	(1,159)	-49%	28,134
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**167,669**	**239,228**	**239,228**	**10,968**	**10,968**	**19,935**	**(8,967)**	**-45%**	**239,228**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**54,559**	**(34,447)**	**(34,447)**	**51,494**	**51,494**	**(2,870)**	**54,364**	**(0)**	**(34,447)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		29,067	36,508	36,508	–	–	3,042	(3,042)	(0)	36,508
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**83,626**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**51,494**	**51,494**	**172**			**2,061**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**83,626**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**51,494**	**51,494**	**172**			**2,061**
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**83,626**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**51,494**	**51,494**	**172**			**2,061**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**83,626**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**51,494**	**51,494**	**172**			**2,061**

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue	**251,295**	**241,288**	**241,288**	**62,462**	**62,462**	**20,107**	**42,355**		**241,288**

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M01 July

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		5,111	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		(709)	30,758	30,758	–	–	2,563	(2,563)	-100%	30,758
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	4,402	30,758	30,758	–	–	2,563	(2,563)	-100%	30,758
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		129	151	151	–	–	13	(13)	-100%	151
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		63,568	803	803	–	–	67	(67)	-100%	803
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		439	1,708	1,708	–	–	142	(142)	-100%	1,708
Vote 4 - Community Services		4,514	11,147	11,147	76	76	929	(853)	-92%	11,147
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		894	48,072	48,072	–	–	4,006	(4,006)	-100%	48,072
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		65	160	160	–	–	13	(13)	-100%	160
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	69,610	62,042	62,042	76	76	5,170	(5,094)	-99%	62,042
Total Capital Expenditure	3	74,012	92,800	92,800	76	76	7,733	(7,657)	-99%	92,800
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		68,379	3,213	3,213	–	–	268	(268)	-100%	3,213
Executive and council		129	151	151	–	–	13	(13)	-100%	151
Finance and administration		68,249	3,061	3,061	–	–	255	(255)	-100%	3,061
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		5,384	11,347	11,347	76	76	946	(870)	-92%	11,347
Community and social services		1,037	4,049	4,049	34	34	337	(304)	-90%	4,049
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		4,347	7,298	7,298	42	42	608	(566)	-93%	7,298
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		250	74,740	74,740	–	–	6,228	(6,228)	-100%	74,740
Planning and development		69	72,153	72,153	–	–	6,013	(6,013)	-100%	72,153
Road transport		181	2,587	2,587	–	–	216	(216)	-100%	2,587
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		–	3,500	3,500	–	–	292	(292)	-100%	3,500
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		–	1,000	1,000	–	–	83	(83)	-100%	1,000
Waste management		–	2,500	2,500	–	–	208	(208)	-100%	2,500
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	74,012	92,800	92,800	76	76	7,733	(7,657)	-99%	92,800
Funded by:										
National Government		0	36,508	36,508	–	–	3,042	(3,042)	-100%	36,508
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		0	36,508	36,508	–	–	3,042	(3,042)	-100%	36,508
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		5,727	56,292	56,292	76	76	4,691	(4,615)	-98%	56,292
Total Capital Funding		5,727	92,800	92,800	76	76	7,733	(7,657)	-99%	92,800

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

5. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M01 July

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		110,177	41,738	39,734	48,172	39,734
Call investment deposits		48,998	83,684	83,684	91	83,684
Consumer debtors		36,962	17,784	45,040	1,105	45,040
Other debtors		8,253	3,893	4,311	(1,428)	4,311
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		–	4,290	200	–	200
Total current assets		**204,391**	**151,390**	**172,970**	**47,941**	**172,970**
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		20,411	20,411	20,411	–	20,411
Investments in Associate		–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		451,480	588,039	530,486	(2,608)	530,486
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		124	611	416	(23)	416
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**472,015**	**609,061**	**551,313**	**(2,631)**	**551,313**
TOTAL ASSETS		**676,406**	**760,451**	**724,282**	**45,310**	**724,282**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		171	(171)	(171)	–	(171)
Consumer deposits		1	(20)	(20)	–	(20)
Trade and other payables		44,595	(86,096)	61,013	(6,184)	61,013
Provisions		8,072	6,753	9,618	–	9,618
Total current liabilities		**52,839**	**(79,534)**	**70,440**	**(6,184)**	**70,440**
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		18,211	20,554	20,554	–	20,554
Total non current liabilities		**18,211**	**20,554**	**20,554**	**–**	**20,554**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**71,050**	**(58,979)**	**90,994**	**(6,184)**	**90,994**
NET ASSETS	2	**605,356**	**819,431**	**633,288**	**51,494**	**633,288**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		516,501	625,988	628,049	–	628,049
Reserves		5,228	5,239	5,239	–	5,239
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**521,730**	**631,227**	**633,288**	–	**633,288**

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

2. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities

3. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M01 July

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		(24,999)	26,021	26,021	(6,457)	(6,457)	2,168	(8,625)	-398%	26,021
Service charges		(2,363)	2,911	2,911	(274)	(274)	243	(516)	-213%	2,911
Other revenue		(1,193)	17,290	17,290	(32)	(32)	1,441	(1,473)	-102%	17,290
Government - operating		(244,490)	160,441	160,441	(63,072)	(63,072)	13,370	(76,442)	-572%	160,441
Government - capital		(20,658)	36,508	36,508	–	–	3,042	(3,042)	-100%	36,508
Interest		(169)	10,786	10,786	(5)	(5)	899	(903)	-101%	10,786
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(22,742)	(170,421)	(170,421)	(17,405)	(17,405)	(14,202)	3,203	-23%	(170,421)
Finance charges		–	(303)	(303)	–	–	(25)	(25)	100%	(303)
Transfers and Grants		(2,409)	(2,068)	(2,068)	–	–	(172)	(172)	100%	(2,068)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**(319,022)**	**81,165**	**81,165**	**(87,243)**	**(87,243)**	**6,764**	**94,007**	**1390%**	**81,165**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	9,630	9,630	–	–	803	(803)	-100%	9,630
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	**9,630**	**9,630**	–	–	**803**	**803**	**100%**	**9,630**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(319,022)**	**90,795**	**90,795**	**(87,243)**	**(87,243)**	**7,566**			**90,795**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		124,203	125,422	125,422		–	125,422			–
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		(194,819)	216,218	216,218		(87,243)	132,988			90,795

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

Quality Certificate

I, NC Vezi Municipal Manager of the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality, hereby certify that the monthly preliminary report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality for the month of July 2021 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print Name: N.C. Vezi

Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality, KZN436

Signature: ______________________

Date: 05/08/2021

MIG, ELECTRIFICATION AND INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECTS

Project Name	Ward No.	Jul-21	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
2018/2019 PROJECTS				
Centocow Taxi Rank phase 2	6	Practical complete		
2019/2020 PROJECTS				
Himeville business hives	2	The project is currectly on hold because of rezoning process, they was a submission of documents awaiting for response	The project is currently on hold because of the rezoning	Municipal is engaging with the the site owner to solve the problem
Underberg Community town Hall phase 1	3	EIA has been reiceved and the contractor has returned on site and now busy with excavation of foundations. The project is 15% complete	The project was on hold because of the rezoning	Municipal has finalised the rezoning issue and the contractor is on site
Sdangeni Bridge	4	The project is on the specification committee. the advert for a suitable provider will be out no latter than 15 July 2021	delayed by Environmental Impact Assesment (EIA)	The bid advert will be out no latter than 15 July 2021
Gqumeni Creche	7	Complete		
Mqulelwa Sportfied	12	Complete		
Dumabezwe Sportfield	13	Complete		
Underberg Asphalt road phase 2	3	Complete		
Creighton Artificial Sportfield	14	Evaluation Stage		
Construction of fire station	10	Evaluation Stage		

Project Name	Ward No.	Jul-21	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
2020/2021 PROJECTS				
Storm Water (All 15 Wards)	**All wards**	Civil technicians are with the assessments for which where to install stormwater pipes		
Renewal of gravel access roads(all 15 wards)	**All wards**	The project is practical complete		
Paving and Parking		Specification stage	The end-user submitted insuficient information	The specification was returned to the end user to fill the missing information and the end-user fill the missing information and was returned to SCM
Guard house x2		Specification stage		
Furniture & Shelters		This project is on the evaluation stage		
Fencing Common Dam		Specification stage		
Cemetry toilets and Waste sites		Request was submitted to SCM, and is still pending with SCM processes		
Upgrading of Underberg town phase 1		The Project is 10% complete		
Upgrading of Bulwer town phase 1		The project is practical complete		
Upgrading of Creighton town phase 1		The project is practical complete		

Project Name	Ward No.	Jul-21	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	10	The project is practical complete		
Donnybrook Asphalt Surfacing Phase 4	13	The project is practical complete		
Himeville Asphalt Surfacing Phase 2	2	The project is practical complete		
Underberg Asphalt Roads ph 3	3	The project is practical complete		
Creighton Asphalt Road 6	15	Adjudication stage		
Greater Stepmore/ Ridge phase 3	1	The project is complete		
Greater Nhlanhleni/Goxhill phase 3	2	The project is complete		
Greater Underberg with phase 3	3	The project is complete		
Greater Amakhuze /Cabazi phase 3	4	The project is practical complete awating meters		
Greater Khukhulela/Nomagaga	5	The project is complete		
Greater Centocow / Hlabeni phase 3	6	The project is complete		
Greater Gqumeni/ Mnqudekweni phase 3	7	The project is complete		
Greater Ngwagwane phase 3	8	The project is complete		

0000067

Project Name	Ward No.	Jul-21	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Greater Nkwezela phase 3	9	The project is complete		
Greater Bulwer phase 3	10	The project is complete		
Greater Nkumba/ Mangwaneni phase 3	11	The project is complete		
Greater Bhidla/ Sizanenjane phase 3	12	The project is complete		
Greater Donnybrook phase 3	13	The project is complete		
Greater Mjila/ Creighton phase 3	14	The project is complete		
Greater Sandanezwe/ Masameni phase 3	15	The project is complete		

Project Name	Ward No.	Jul-21	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
2021/2022 PROJECTS				
Cabazi Hall		Evaluation Stage		
Ndodeni Hall		Evaluation Stage		
Sopholile Creche		Evaluation Stage		
Lubovana Creche		Evaluation Stage		
ELECTRIFICATION				
Greater Stepmore/ Ridge phase 4		Adjudication stage		
Greater Nhlanhleni/Goxhill phase 4		Adjudication stage		
Greater Underberg with phase 4		Adjudication stage		
Greater Amakhuze /Cabazi phase 4		Adjudication stage		
		Adjudication stage		
Greater Centocow / Hlabeni phase 4		Adjudication stage		
Greater Gqumeni/ Mnqudekweni phase 4		Adjudication stage		
Greater Ngwagwane phase 4		Adjudication stage		
Greater Nkwezela phase 4		Adjudication stage		
Greater Bulwer phase 4		Adjudication stage		
Greater Nkumba/ Mangwaneni phase 4		Adjudication stage		
Greater Bhidla/ Sizanenjane phase 4		Adjudication stage		
Greater Donnybrook phase 4		Adjudication stage		
Greater Mjila/ Creighton phase 4		Adjudication stage		
Greater Sandanezwe/ Masameni phase 4		Adjudication stage		

0000069

Monthly Salaries Report
06/07/2021
1. Purpose
To inform the Executive Council of the salaries and wages expenditure for the month of July 2021 terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act Guidance

2. OVERVIEW OF JULY 2021 SALARIES AND WAGES

2.1 Salaries and Wages for the month of July 2021

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET	MONTHLY BUDGET	MONTH ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	MONTHLY % SPENT	YTD % SPEND
SALARIES	60570384	5 047 532.00	3 911 379.88	3 911 379.88	77%	6%
STAND BY	2 045 159.00	170 429.92	92 947.41	92 947.41		
EPWP	2 323 000.00	193 583.33	317 782.25	317 782.25	164%	14%
SITTING ALLOWANCE	34 627.00	2 885.58				
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	657 068.00	54 755.67	49 373.39	49 373.39		
LONG SERVICE AWARD	441 000.00	36 750.00			0%	0%
TRAVEL ALLOWANCES	490 625.00	40 885.42	38 401.47	38 401.47	94%	8%
LEAVE PAY	2 424 283.00	202 023.58	9 232.45	9 232.45	5%	0%
OVERTIME	2 715 474.00	226 289.50	133 075.82	133 075.82	59%	5%
PENSION FUND CONTRIBUTION	8 251 765.00	687 647.08	574 579.87	574 579.87	84%	7%
BONUS	4 396 771.00	366 397.58	2 082.32	2 082.32	1%	0%
HOUSING SUBSIDY	482 093.00	40 174.42	17 081.51	17 081.51	43%	4%
COUNCILLOR'S SALARY ALLOWANCE	8 255 792.00	687 982.67	673 413.54	673 413.54	98%	8%
COUNCILLOR'S TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	1 165 657.00	97 138.08	90 670.49	90 670.49	93%	8%
COUNCILLOR'S CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	1 368 075.00	114 006.25	107 300.00	107 300.00	94%	8%
CONCILLOR'S PENSION	1 165 657.00	97 138.08	95 081.05	95 081.05	98%	8%
UIF	398 117.00	33 176.42	36 967.96	36 967.96	111%	9%
MEDICAL AID CONTRIBUTION	3 337 681.00	278 140.08	258 330.64	258 330.64	93%	8%
BARGAIN COUNCIL LEVIES	30 536.00	2 544.67	2 178.00	2 178.00	86%	7%
TOTAL	**100 553 764.00**	**8 379 480.33**	**6 409 878.05**	**6 409 878.05**	76%	6%

The above excludes Subsistance and travel

Prepared By:.................................. Date:..................

Reviewed By:.................................. Date:..................

Payroll Reconcilliation for July 2021

Vote Number	Description	Payroll Module	General Ledger	Variance	Journal Processed
	Employee Salary	R 3,911,379.88	3,911,379.88	R 0.00	
	Sitting Allowance			R 0.00	
	Standby Allowance	R 92,947.41	92,947.41	R 0.00	
	EPWP Stipend	R 317,782.25	317,782.25	R 0.00	
	Overtime	R 133,075.82	133,075.82	R 0.00	
	Leave Paid	R 9,232.45	9,232.45	R 0.00	
	Annual Bonus	R 2,082.32	2,082.32	R 0.00	
	Long Service Bonus			R 0.00	
	Subsistance And Travel	R 7,450.85	7,450.85	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Section 57	R 38,401.47	38,401.47	R 0.00	
	Housing Allowance	R 17,081.51	17,081.51	R 0.00	
	Bargaining Council levies	R 2,178.00	2,178.00	R 0.00	
	UIF	R 36,967.96	36,967.96	R 0.00	
	Skills Levy	R 49,373.39	49,373.39	R 0.00	
	Provident Pension Fund	R 574,579.87	574,579.87	R 0.00	
	Medical Aid	R 258,330.64	258,330.64	R 0.00	
	Council Allowance	R 673,413.54	673,413.54	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Cllrs	R 90,670.49	90,670.49	R 0.00	
	Cellphone Allowance	R 107,300.00	107,300.00	R 0.00	
	Pension Cllrs	R 95,081.05	95,081.05	R 0.00	
		R 6,417,328.90	**R 6,417,328.90**	**R 0.00**	
Difference			**R 0.00**		

Prepared by :

Verified by

0000071

Disclosures Concerning Councillors, Directors and Senior Officials 2021 2022 — Jul-21

Description	Mayor 5014	Deputy Mayor 143	Speaker 5007	Section 79 comittee Chairperson 3928,108	Executive councillors 3930,2248,5006,	Councillors	Municipal Manager 169	Chief Financial Officer 99	Community Manager 5058	Manager Corporate Services 166	IPD Manager 5023
Salaries and Wages R'000											
Normal	R 62,381.08	R 49,904.92	R 49,904.92	R 44,335.60	R 104,387.45	R 362,499.57	R 75,930.32	R 78,259.06	R 68,805.45	R 78,326.70	R 61,774.98
ACTING ALLOWANCE											
Overtime											
BONUSES											
BACK PAY											
LONG SERVICE BONUS											
LEAVE PAID OUT											
PERFORMANCE BONUS											
Contributions R'000											
Pensions	R 9,357.16	R 7,485.73	R 7,485.73	R 6,650.33	R 12,281.30	R 51,820.80	R 13,667.45				
Medical Aid							R 2,032.80	R 1,942.20	R 3,871.00		
SALGBC							R 9.90	R 9.90	R 9.90	R 9.90	R 9.90
UIF							R 177.12	R 177.12	R 177.12	R 177.12	R 177.12
SKILLS LEVY							R 1,036.30	R 929.13	R 726.76	R 867.26	R 704.96
Allowances R'000											
Travel and Mortor Car				R 7,283.70	R 20,954.97	R 62,431.82	R 15,000.00	R 2,000.00		R 10,500.00	R 10,901.47
DATA CARD	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 600.00	R 900.00	R 6,300.00					
CELLPHON	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 6,800.00	R 10,200.00	R 71,400.00					
Housing Benefits and Allowances R'000								R 6,625.50			
Loans and Advances R'000											
Other Benefits and Allowances R'000											
Arrears Owed to Municipality											
TOTAL	R 75,438.24	R 61,090.65	R 61,090.65	R 65,669.63	R 148,723.72	R 554,452.19	R 107,853.89	R 89,942.91	R 73,590.23	R 89,880.98	R 73,568.43
	R 75,438.24	R 61,090.65	R 61,090.65	R 65,669.63	R 148,723.72	R 554,452.19	R 107,853.89	R 89,942.91	R 73,590.23	R 89,830.98	R 73,568.43

Grand Total R 1,401,301.52

PREPARED BY --

REVIEWED BY --

0000072

PETTY CASH RECONCILIATION

	Jul-21	RANDS	NO	AMOUNT	VOUCHERS
CASH BOOK					
OPENING BALANCE	221.46	0	0	0.00	VOUCHERS
		100	2	200.00	
		10	2	20.00	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		1	1	1.00	
		0.2	2	0.40	
		0.05	1	0.05	
		0.01	1	0.01	
TOTAL PETTY CASH FOR THE MONTH		0	0	0.00	
TOTAL PAYMENTS		0	0	0.00	
		0	0	0.00	
CLOSING BALANCE (cash & oustanding vouchers)	221.46	0	0	0.00	
		0	0	0.00	
		0	0	0.00	
		0	0	0.00	
				221.46	

PREPARED BY : ______ **DATE:** ______

APPROVED BY: ______ **DATE:** ______

0000073

EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR JULY 2021

AUTHOR	:	Chief Finance Officer
Levels	:	1st Level –MANCO
	:	2ND Level- Committee
	:	3RD Level-Exco
	:	4th Level-Council

2. PURPOSE

To report to the committee on the payments made during the Monthly Report Ending 30 JULY 2021

3. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

- MFMA Act NO .56 of 2003

4. BACKGROUND AND REASONING

The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorisation, withdrawal and payments of funds

The accounting officer must also make sure that the municipality has and maintains a system of internal control in respect of creditors and payments, that payments by the municipality are made directly to the person to whom it is due unless agreed otherwise for reasons as may be prescribed, and that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No financial implications

6. STAFF IMPLICATIONS

No staff implications

7. Annexures

- Payment listing DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality

- Top ten creditors

-Compliance

7. RECOMMENDATIONS

That this report noted by the committee

0000075

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF JULY 2021

PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
104	DOUBLE DM TRADING & PROJECTS	Fencing of Creighton Flats Cert1	73 150.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
105	Ayanda Mbanga	Advertisement of Tender for Construction of Community Hall	6 251.40	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
106	TPA Consulting JV Majiki Constr	Construction of Creighton Library PH 2 Cert 5, Consultation Fees	94 300.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
107	Buhlebezwe Trading (Pty) Ltd	Renovation of Nietherby Community Hall Cert 2	89 997.77	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
108	Ukwazi Home Development	Construction of Centocow Taxi Rank Retention Payment	159 767.37	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
109	A1E Electrical	Construction of Mahwaqa Electrification Retention Payment	131 933.29	2021/06/14	2021/07/29		
110	Nduna Organization	Renovation of Mqatsheni Community Hall Cert 2	138 415.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
111	SA Post Office	Licensing of new 5 Municipal Vehicles	8 422.60	2021/07/09	2021/07/29		
112	Majiki Construction and Plant Hire	Construction of Creighton Library PH2 CERT6	923 220.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
113	SAMRAS SOLVEM CONSULTING	SAMRAS June Statement 2021	83 885.60	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
114	Majiki Construction and Plant Hire	Construction of Underberg Town Hall Certificate 2	177 446.09	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
115	TPA Consulting JV Majiki Constr	Construction of Donnybrook Asphalt PH3 Cert 5 Consultation Fees	55 775.00	2021/06/23	2021/07/29		
116	SSR Security T/A Mahlubi Transport	Construction & Upgrade of War 8 Access Roads: Khalemgodini Access Rd, Malunga Access Rd, Boarder Access Rd, Mavondweni Access Rd, Gamede Access Rd, Mahubo Access Rd	1 369 132.50	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
117	Anvision Computers	2 Seagate SKB200400 Community Officer, 2 Seagate SKB200400 PMS Officer, Procurement of MacBook Air: Mr S Mshengu	30 491.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
118	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of Agricultural Material and Equipment	377 717.30	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
119	Melomsandi (pty) Ltd	Procurement of Sporting Kits for NDZ Municipality	106 790.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
120	VIV Made	Audit and performance Audit committee meeting attended	10 305.00	2021/07/09	2021/07/29		
122	Ntombizamatolo Lugongolo	Audit and performance Audit committee meeting attended	14 900.00	2021/07/09	2021/07/29		
123	UNDERBERG & HIMVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATI	Transportation of Fashion Trainee from all Wards TO Bulwer CSC for 26 May 2021 to 10 June 2021	21 420.00	2021/06/25	2021/07/29		
124	Mr Mthokozisi Sithole	Refund to Mr Sithole for Procurement of Swewing kit for Fire Fighting Bakkie	670.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
125	THE AND THO'S TRADING AND PROJECTS	Procurement of Animal Feed for Agricultural coop at ward 11and Livestock feeds	29 963.25	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
126	Inside data	Laser Print & Mail Statement May 2021, Courier charges Statement May 2021	8 580.48	2021/07/09	2021/07/29		

	LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF JULY 2021						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
127	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr Ntshiza and Mrs Basi, Accommodation for Mzimela Southern Sun Elangeni, Accommodation for Ms Zulu Premier Hotel Sani ass, Accommodation for Miss SS Mbatha, 22 Officials Miscellaneous Service: Sani Pass	21 802.01	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
128	Majiki Construction and Plant Hire	Construction of Donnybrook Asphalt PH3 Cert 5	987 206.08	2021/06/23	2021/07/29		
129	CREIGHTON SERVICE STATION	Procurement of Petrol for Creighton Centre, Procurement of Diesel for Municipal Truck, Procurement of Diesel for Municipal Truck, Procurement of Diesel for Municipal Truck	7 240.19	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
130	NASHUA	Prepaid Envelopes Self Seal Cents Adj	20 556.20	2021/06/21	2021/07/29		
131	Mark Povall	Payment for Claims for work done by Mr Mark Povall as the MPT Member.	17 616.00	2021/07/09	2021/07/29		
132	Belebele Trading	Training and testing fees of 15 young People for code 14 Drives as per the youth empowerment programme	96 600.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
134	Fynn's Construction	Construction of Ward 7 Access Roads; Dlamini Access Rd, Hlongwane Access Rd, Ebhulekini Access Rd, Ediphini Access Rd, Tshapha Access Rd, Emakuzeni Primary Access Rd, Thembekile Access Rd, Gwejane Access Rd	1 717 050.64	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
135	Kerush's transport cc	Construction of Ward 12 Access Roads; Ngukazi Access Rd, Mhlongo Access Rd, Mdelzane Access Rd, Madonda Access Rd, Marafael Access Rd	1 329 860.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
136	SSR Security T/A Mahlubi Transport	Construction And Upgrading of Ward 5 Access Roads; Ndulini Access Rd, Khwapheni Rd, Shalibekwa Access Rd	1 418 410.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
137	Konica Minolta	Monthly rental- Charge for April 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for April 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for April 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for April 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for April 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for April 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for April 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for April 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for April 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for April 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for April 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for April 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for April 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for April 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for April 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for April 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for April 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for April 2021,	112 761.61	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
138	Masbonisanenisonke Trading	Construction of Sukuma House for War12 Cert1	73 862.50	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
139	Ayanda Mbanga	Advertisement of 2021/2021 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan/ Organisational scorecard	2 971.60	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
140	SHILO SUPPLIES	Procurement of Stationery for Creighton Office	29 887.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		

00000078

	LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF JULY 2021						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
141	Eskom Lot 178 Himmeville Travel Age	Electricity June Statement 2021, Electricity July Statement 2021	9 834.80	2021/06/25	2021/07/29		
142	Phembindlela Trading	Maintenance of Bulwer Community Hall Certificate 1	145 958.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
143	Bulwer Trading Store	indigent relief :Glossary and Coffin for Mtolo Family, Glossary and Coffin for Dlamini Family, Glossary and Coffin for Mjuqu Family, Glossary and Coffin for Mthembu Family, Glossary and Coffin for Nyide Family, Glossary and Coffin for Dlamini Family, Glossary and Coffin for Gwala Family, Glossary and Coffin for Shelembe Family	12 000.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
144	Masbonisanenisonke Trading	Construction of Sukuma House Ward 8 Certificate 1	32 015.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		

	LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF JULY 2021						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
145	Konica Minolta	Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021	24 211.89	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
146	SSR Security T/A Mahlubi Transport	Construction of Ward 4 Access Roads; Manqoba Access Rd, Ngxoloba Access Rd, Ngonini Access Rd	1 418 870.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
147	Kerush's transport cc	Construction and Upgrading of Ward 9; Sakhile Access Rd, Ndlovu Access Rd, Matendeni to Nkompolo Access Rd.	1 276 086.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
148	Fynn's Construction	Construction and Upgrading of ward 15 Access Roads; Mahawana Access Rd, Sawoti Access Rr, Janio Access Rd, Extension of Khuphuka Access Rd	1 672 356.76	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
149	Konica Minolta	Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021	139 749.18	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
150	Fynn's Construction	Construction and Upgrading of ward 13 access Roads. Mbeje access rd., Duma Access Rd, Mdletshe Access Rd	1 668 901.57	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		

	LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF JULY 2021						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
151	Konica Minolta	Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for May 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021, Monthly rental- Charge for June 2021	54 137.89	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
152	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of Toilet Paper for all Municipal Centre	42 500.00	2021/07/23	2021/07/29		
153	LIMILITHUBA (PTY)LTD	Procurement of Refrigerator, Microwave, Kettle and Transportation to Creighton Pound	11 800.00	2021/06/10	2021/07/29		
154	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of Cleaning Material for all Centres	31 230.00	2021/07/23	2021/07/29		
155	Samela Property Development (PTY) L	Supply and Installation of window Classes at Bulwer CSC	7 500.00	2021/07/07	2021/07/29		
156	NASHUA	Business call SME LTE May Statement 2021, Rental for July Statement 2021, Business call SME LTE July Statement 2021, Business call SME LTE July Statement 2021, Rental for July Statement 2021, Business call SME LTE July Statement 2021,Business call SME LTE July Statement 2021,Business call SME LTE July Statement 2021, Business call SME LTE July Statement 2021, Business call SME LTE July Statement 2021, Business call SME LTE July Statement 2021.	60 474.60	2021/07/22	2021/07/29		
157	Evaluation Enhance Property	Supplementary Roll July statements 2021, VRMS July Statement 2021	23 572.01	2021/07/23	2021/07/29		
158	GREENDOOR LANDSCAPE SERVICES PTY (L	Provision for horticulture Service July Statement 2021	29 756.25	2021/07/20	2021/07/29		
159	THE DON IRA FAMILY	Rental, Water usage and Electricity Usage Statement for July 2021	4 344.50	2021/07/07	2021/07/29		
160	EMERGENCY AFRICAN SERVICES	Procurement of Heavy Duty Battery Charger for jaws of life's, Procurement of Heavy Duty Battery Charger for jaws of life's.	25 760.00	2021/07/07	2021/07/29		
161	The Element Family	Procurement of Sound System for Himeville Office	9 500.00	2021/07/07	2021/07/29		
162	Alpha Office Furniture	Fire Station: Mr Sithole CHERRY VENEER Double Pedestal , Stationery Cupboard, Teslyn Highback Chair, Office Chair, Office Chair.	22 977.00	2021/07/23	2021/07/29		
163	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of Carwash materials for Municipal Carwash	6 000.00	2021/07/23	2021/07/29		
164	WELCONY INVESTMENTS (PTY)LTD	Procurement of Smokey refusal bags for all municipal Offices	104 046.25	2021/07/22	2021/07/29		
165	MC Ntshalintshali Attorney's	NDZ Municipality Attending hearing on behalf of municipality	45 098.34	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		

0000080

	LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF JULY 2021						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
166	Madavha Projects	Procurement of Laptop for Mr Thulani Majola	24 000.00	2021/07/07	2021/07/29		
167	Ashley Gonzalves	Audit and performance Audit committee meeting attended	9 732.50	2021/07/09	2021/07/29		
169	Majiki Construction and Plant Hire	Construction of Creighton Library PH2 CERT8	336 186.40	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
170	K2019285591	Catering for Public participation training	5 187.00	2021/07/07	2021/07/29		
171	Lusted & Johnson	Procurement of 120l for fire fighting pump	1 738.98	2021/07/07	2021/07/29		
172	SMART SEC (Pty) Ltd	Protection Service: Municipal Sites and Buildings. Protection Service: Councillor Kheswa VIP Guard. Protection Service: Councillor Kheswa VIP Guard. Protection Service: Mayor, Deputy Mayor, MM VIP Guard. Protection Service: Mayor, Deputy Mayor, MM VIP Guard Protection Service: VIP Guard, Vehicle, Fuel Protection Service: VIP Guard, Vehicle, Fuel. Protection Service: Security Guard Day & Night. Protection Service: Security Guard Day & Night . Protection Service: VIP Guard vehicle & fuel. Protection Service: Stepmore Centre security Guard	902 473.83	2021/07/07	2021/07/29		
173	Eskom: 6521626228	Electricity July Statement 2021	36 105.47	2021/07/21	2021/07/29		
174	Eskom: Eskom Health Commttee Office	Electricity July Statement 2021	6 832.40	2021/07/21	2021/07/29		
175	Eskom Creighton Streetlight	Electricity July Statement 2021	3 066.72	2021/07/21	2021/07/29		
176	ESKOM: LOT 68 WEST END	Electricity July Statement 2021	239.12	2021/07/21	2021/07/29		
177	Eskom: Sportfield Nkwezela	Electricity July Statement 2021	2 958.35	2021/07/21	2021/07/29		
178	Eskom Municipal House	Electricity July Statement 2021	3 426.79	2021/07/21	2021/07/29		
179	Eskom: 5441662813	Electricity July Statement 2021	1 851.19	2021/07/21	2021/07/29		
180	Eskom: Creighton Pound	Electricity July Statement 2021	5 497.98	2021/07/21	2021/07/29		
181	ESKOM LOT3 SMITH STREET	Electricity July Statement 2021	1 354.31	2021/07/21	2021/07/29		
182	Eskom: Eskom Old Post Office	Electricity July Statement 2021	1 725.37	2021/07/21	2021/07/29		
183	ESKOM CREIGHTON LOCAL AUTHORITY ACT	Electricity July Statement 2021	3 725.30	2021/07/21	2021/07/29		
184	ESKOM	Electricity July Statement 2021	146.07	2021/07/21	2021/07/29		
185	Eskom Himeville area	Electricity June Statement 2021	3 111.07	2021/07/09	2021/07/29		
186	Eskom : 7220847783	Electricity July Statement 2021	5 017.99	2021/07/21	2021/07/29		
187	Eskom Bulwer taxi rank	Electricity July Statement 2021	2 950.56	2021/07/21	2021/07/29		
188	Eskom: Free Basic Electricity	Electricity July Statement 2021	99 686.90	2021/07/09	2021/07/29		
189	ESKOM : MUNICIPAL HOUSES	Electricity July Statement 2021	4 519.48	2021/07/21	2021/07/29		
190	Eskom Bulwer CSC	Electricity July Statement 2021	19 124.80	2021/07/21	2021/07/29		
191	Eskom Himeville Pound	Electricity July Statement 2021	2 943.87	2021/07/21	2021/07/29		
192	Bulwer Library & Hall: 5241271066	Electricity July Statement 2021	18 345.02	2021/07/27	2021/07/29		
193	MAZULUKWENI TRADING & CONSTRUCTION (PTY)LTD	Procurement of LANDSCAPE Material	9 000.00	2021/06/18	2021/07/29		
101	SARS- PAYE		658 753.07	2021/07/29	2021/07/29		
102	SARS - UIF		73 935.92	2021/07/29	2021/07/29		
103	SARS - SDL		49 373.39	2021/07/29	2021/07/29		
			18 920 047.37				

Prepared by : L.B Hlengwa

Signature:

Reviewed by: P Mtungwa

Signature:

PROCUREMENT PLAN IMPLEMENTATION REPORT/ BIDS AND QUOTATION PROGRESS REPORT FOR JULY 2021

Description	Bid No	Closing Date	Targate	Status	Comment
PANEL OF 6 (SIX) SERVICE PROVIDER FOR MAINTENANCE AND INSTALLATION OF AIRCONDITIONERS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	PWBS-B010/20/21	17/August/2021	Bid evaluation	readvert	readvert
PANEL OF 6 (SIX) SERVICE PROVIDER FOR MAINTENANCE AND INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	PWBS-B011/20/21	17/August/2021	June	readvert	readvert
PANEL OF 6(SIX) SERVICE PROVIDER FOR REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	PWBS-B012/20/21	12/10/2020	June	Evaluation	readvert
PANEL OF 10 (TEN) SERVICE PROVIDER FOR FUNERAL PARLOUR FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	MM-B013/20/21	25/May/2021	June	readvert	Bid evaluation
PANEL OF 6 (SIX) SERVICE PROVIDER FOR (TRAFFIC, FIRE FIGHTERS AND DISASTER DEPARTMENT) UNIFORM FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS CONTRACT	COMM-B014/20/21	17/August/2021	June	readvert	readvert
PANEL OF 6 (SIX) ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO DEVELOP ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES FOR DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	PWBS-B015/20/21	23/02/2021	Bid evaluation	Adjudication	Bid adjudication
PROPOSAL OF GADGET CONTRACT FOR 2 YEARS	CORP-B028/20/21	25/May/2021	June	Evalution	readvertised
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT A REGULATION 21 FIREARMS TRAINING & SHOOTING CLASSES	COMM-B039/20/21	25/May/2021	June	Evaluation	readvertised
CALIBRATION OF SPEED CAMERA MACHINE	COMM-B040/20/21	25/May/2021	June	readvert	readvertised
PANEL OF 3 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	CORP-B043/20/21	05/May/2021	June	Evaluation	Bid evaluation
HOSTING OF EMAILS AND WEBSITE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	CORP-B044/20/21	28/June/2021	June	To be advertised	Bid evaluation
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT BUSINESS SUPPORT FOR WARD01 AND 04 FOR HOMESTAYS PROJECT (SUPPLY DELIVERY)	COMM-B046/20/21	29/03/2021	June	Evaluation	Bid evaluation
STANDBY GENERATOR	PWBS-B048/20/21	29/03/2021	intention to award	Intention to award	Intention to award
Supply and delivery of Ride on mowers and brush cutters	PWBS-B051/20/21	29/03/2021	June	readvert	non-responsive
PROTECTIVE CLOTHING 3YEARS CONTRACT	PWBS-B053/20/21	17/August/2021	June	readvert	non-responsive
SUPPLY,INSTALL AND DELIVERY OF 8 BUS SHELTERS	PWBS-B058/20/21	29/03/2021	June	Intention to award	Intention to award
SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALL OF DIGITAL AUDIO FOR BULWER	CORP-B061/20/21	01/May/2021	June	Adjudication	Bid adjudication
Supply and servicing of fire safety equipment for a period of 3years	CORP- B063/20/21	25/May/2021	June	Bid evalution	Bid evaluation
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	CORP-B064/20/21	25/May/2021	June	Adjudication	Bid adjudication

SUPPLY ,INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRINTING /PHOTOCOPY MACHINES FOR A PERIOD 3 YEARS	CORP-B065/20/21	25/May/2021	June	Adjudication	Bid adjudication
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT	COMM-B066/20/21	07/May/2021	June	Adjudication	Bid adjudication
RENOVATIONS OF CREIGHTON MAIN BUILDING	PWBS-B068/20/21	05/August/2021	June	Evaluation	readvert
Maintenance of Bulwer cemetery(veterians)fencing	PWBS-Q001/20/21	2021/07/31	June	Evaluation	readvertised
Renovation of lot 3	PWBS-Q002/20/21	31/07/2020	June	Evaluation	re-advert as a Bid
Renovation of lot 68	PWBS-Q003/20/21	2021/07/31	June	readvert	readvertised
Maintenance of lot Himeville pound fencing	PWBS-Q006/20/21	03/02/2021	June	EVALUATION	evaluation
Renovation of Creighton pound	PWBS-Q011/20/21	2021/07/31	June	Evaluation	evaluation
Renovation of Himeville transfer station	PWBS-Q012/20/21	2021/02/03	June	Evaluation	evaluation
Service provider to conduct driver pump operator training for 4 fighters	CORP-Q013/20/21	2021/08/04	June	Evaluation	readvert
Service provider to conduct training on livestock artificial insemination for 30 rural based cattle owners	COMM-Q031/20/21	2021/05/27	evaluation	Evaluation	non-responsive
Supply and delivery of guardening furniture and shelter for the public parks	PWBS-Q037/20/21	2021/03/12	June	Evaluation	evaluation
Supply and delivery of protective clothing (fire kit)	COMM-Q038/20/21	2021/08/04	June	Evaluation	readvert
Supply and delivery of bakery equipment	COMM-Q039/20/21	2021/05/26	June	Evaluation	non-responsive
Procurement of self contained breathing apparatus	COMM-Q041/20/21	2021/05/26	June	Evaluation	evaluation
Supply and delivery of mobile kitchen	COMM-Q043/20/21	2021/05/26	June	Evaluation	evaluation
Supply and delivery of sewing material supporting Nondlela fashion designers at ward 6	COMM Q045/20/21	2021/08/04	June	Closed	readvert
Renovation of lot 87	PWBS-Q050/20/21	2021/01/05	June	evaluation	evaluation
Anti-corruption workshop	MM-Q051/20/21	2021/07/13	June	Evaluation	readvertised
Supply and delivery of sports equipment	COMM-Q059/20/21	27/May/2021	June	Evaluation	evaluation
Training of tour guides	COMM-Q065/20/21	07/June/2021	June	Evaluation	

PANEL OF 4 ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDER TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS-B001/21/22	26/4/2021	July	Adjudication	
PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS-B002/21/22	19/5/2021	July	Evaluation	
CONSTRUCTION OF DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY EMERGENCY SERVICES CENTRE	PWBS-B003/21/22	13/May/2025	July	Evaluation	
CONSTRUCTION OF CREIGHTON SPORTSFIELD	PWBS-B004/21/22	29/May/2025	July	Evaluation	
CONSTRUCTION OF CABAZI COMMUNITY HALL IN WARD 4	PWBS-B005/21/22	10/July/2025	July	Evaluation	
CONSTRUCTION OF NDODENI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS-B006/21/22	10/July/2025	July	Evaluation	
CONSTRUCTION OF SOPHOLILE CRECHE	PWBS-B007/21/22	10/July/2025	July	Evaluation	
CONSTRUCTION OF LUBOVANA CRECHE	PWBS-B008/20/21	10/July/2025	July	Evaluation	
SUPPLY,DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF 38 LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS	COMM-B009/21/22	29/July/2021	July	Evaluation	
CONSTRUCTION OF SDANGENI BRIDGE ROAD	PWBS-B010/21/22	06/August/2021	July	Closed	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 3 LAPTOPS	PWBS-Q001/21/22	21/July/2025	July	Evaluation	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SERVER AND STORAGE ENVIRONMENT REFRESH	CORP-Q002/21/22	21/July/2025	July	Evaluation	
CONSTRUCTION OF 2 SEPTIC TANKS	PWBS-Q003/21/22		July	Waiting for spec from end-user	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CONCRETE PIPES	PWBS-Q004/21/22		July	Waiting for spec from end-user	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS TOOLS	PWBS-Q005/21/22	06/August/2025	July	Closed	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT DRIVER PUMP OPERATOR TRAINING FOR 4 FIREFIGHTERS	CORP-Q006/21/22	05/August/2025	July	Closed	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIREARMS	COMM-Q007/21/22	CLOSING DATE EXTENDED TO 13/08/2021	July	Advertised	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DRONE	COMM-Q008/21/22	06/August/2025	July	Closed	

DEBTORS AND REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 31 JULY 2021

1. **AUTHOR** Chief Financial Officer

1ST LEVEL	: MANCO
2ND LEVEL	: FINANCE COMMITTEE
3RD LEVEL	: EXCO
4TH LEVEL	: COUNCIL

2. **PURPOSE:**

To report to the Committee and Council on the revenue and debtors' management.

3. **LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS:**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Credit control and debt collection policy

4. **BACKGROUND AND REASONING:**

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality council must ensure that all money which is due and payable to the council is collected and for this purpose has adopted the credit control policy and debt collected policy consistent with its tariffs and complying with the provisions of the relevant legislation.

5. **ANNEXURES**

5.1 Age Analysis as at 31 July 2021
5.2 Report on collection rate as at 31 July 2021
5.3 Debt Collection and data cleansing as at 31 July 2021
5.4 Revenue Enhancement Strategy as at 31 July 2021
5.5 General valuation roll implementation project as at 31 July 2021

6. **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:**

This report outlines the financial performance of the debtors and revenue management unit for the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality for the July 2021/22 financial year for the period ending 31 July 2021. The report is tabled in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and has no additional financial implications for the City.

7. RECOMMENDATION:

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

REPORT ON DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS

JUNE 2021

Debtors' balance as at	Amount
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - July 2021	R73 094 968.68

Analysis of gross debt balance as at 31 July 2021	Amount
Provincial government debt steering committee	21 387 316,53
Debt not overdue	5 675 246,74
Data cleansing, letters of demand (initial and final)	35 111 395,38
Municipal debt arrangements	2 622 027,21
Handed over for recovery and litigation (Attorneys)	8 298 982.82
Total	**73 094 968.68**

REPORT ON INDIGENT MANAGEMENT

As at July 2021

Period	Number of Indigents beneficiaries for the period	Amount paid by municipality for the period
Dr NDZLM - July 2021	1 324 Beneficiaries	R109 259,53
TOTAL		**R109 259,53**

REPORT ON TRAFFIC FINES

As at July 2021

MONTHS	AMOUNT FOR NOTICES ISSUED	AMOUNT RECEIVED
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2021	66 450.00	6 150,00
TOTAL	**R66 450.00**	**R6 150.00**

REPORT ON ANIMAL POUNDS

As at July 2021

MONTHS	HIMEVILLE ANIMAL POUND	CREIGHTON ANIMAL POUND	TOTAL
Dr NDZLM – July 2021	R7 040,03	7 673.00	14 713,03
TOTAL	**R7 040,03**	**R7 673.00**	**R14 713,03**

REPORT ON DATA CLEANSING

As at July 2021

MONTHS	Details of data cleansing exercises performed
July 2021	0 Billing Journals processed 5 Transfer Journals processed 16 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process) 5 queries via email and attended to 138 Copies of invoices emailed 16 Change of Ownerships processed 33 Manual receipts captured 0 General Valuation updates performed 4 General customer information updates 2 Pension rebate applications received 1 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed 0 Tourism rebate applications processed 1 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate

REPORT ON QUERIES (CUSTOMER CARE)
As at July 2021

MONTHS	NUMBER OF QUERIES RECEIVED	NUMBER OF QUERIES RESOLVED
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2020	22 RCC applications	20 RCC issued

REPORT ON DEBT COLLECTION
As at July 2021

- The debtors' book has increased in the month of July 2021 by 1,79% to R73 094 968.68 with the debtor collection rate to billed revenue at 68.11% for the current year.
- An amount of R109 259,53 was paid for free basic electricity in aid of 1324 beneficiaries for month of July 2021 and R109 259,53 from July 2021 to date.
- Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies are being implemented. An amount of R6 150.00 has been collected to date with R66 450.00 traffic notices issued.
- Revenue and debt collection unit has noted that more people are paying for their accounts since a dual collection strategy has been implemented (debt collection process is done both inhouse and supplemented by legal attorneys).
- In the monthly of July 2021, the municipal procured and installed https certificates and thereby securing the municipal website. This means the citizen portal will be up and running soon, as we have noted a few registration issues which we have reverted to the supplier to address.

ANNEXURE 5.2 - REPORT ON COLLECTION RATE

	21-Jul	
Category	Raised	**Received**
RAT01: RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES	783 829,50	-748 771,60
RAT02/08: BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES, TOURISM & HOSPITALITY	796 919,02	-691 134,66
RAT03: AGRICULTURAL PROPERTIES	870 295,65	-559 537,08
RAT04: PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSES	872 743,70	-53 912,84
RAT05: PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	74,15	-0,03
RAT06: PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATION	-	-
RAT10: RESIDENTIAL SMALL HOLDING	90 893,75	-49 121,68
RAT12: VACANT LAND	170 072,66	-89 919,52
REFUSE	341 961,00	-318 142,13
Value added tax(refuse)	49 975,95	-47 721,32
RENTAL	62031,14	-99,56
Value added tax(rental)	9647,14	-14,93
SUNDRIES	-	-
Value added tax(sundries)	-	-
Total Incl	4 048 443,66	-2 558 375,35
Total VAT	59 623,09	-47 736,25
Total Excl	3 988 820,57	-2 510 639,10
Total Rates	3 584 828,43	-2 192 397,41
Total Services	463 615,23	-365 977,94
Total Services Excl	403 992,14	-318 241,69
Opening Balance	R71 804 023,64	
Closing Balance	R73 094 968.68	
Collection Rates	68,11%	

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1179
Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

31 JULY 2021

5.2 DEBT COLLECTION REPORT

Monthly payments arrangements report July 2021

Account	Name	Balance	Payment	Comment
58838	PN Moholi	1 275.88	1 000.00	Up-to-date
30966	Eric M Jili	17 365.03	1 000.00	Up-to-date
64039	NP Luzulane	21 008.67	1 000.00	
25065	SE Maphanga	6 319.45	1 000.00	Up-to-date
46930	A Bungane	10 896.31	-	Two month behind, to follow up with customer
30056293	BT Meiklejohn	37 131.11	2 146.80	Up-to-date
173375	SW&A Pienaar	64 800.55	3 865.33	Up-to-date
115045	Swabkillcran	84 064.89	3 374.68	Up-to-date
102215	Prior & Pitman	116 638.95	1 500.00	Customer payment short by R2 904.34
11 accounts	Bier industries	432 336.05	26 000.00	Up-to-date
254575	Mrs TMA Delport	60 863.69	-	One month behind
30057964	Mrs Stutterheim	41 857.51	2 900.00	One month behind, to follow up with customer
30060870	Mr M Mchunu	29 578.25	2001.00	Up-to-date
30061998	Nsika Trust	68 821.43	10 001.00	up-to-date
128975	John albert trust-trust	174 591.83	10 000.00	up-to-date
262725	The alexander Res	32 923.80	-	Customer failed to honor monthly arrangement, will be handed over in July
30059265	JS &NJ Nkuku	25 246.49	1 918.00	up-to-date
30061819	S Dukade	10 133.25	-	Two months behind
Total		**1 210 060.75**	**67 706.81**	

Collection Plan in month of July 2021.

- Due to the country be moved to alert level 4, the debt collect wasn't able to fully perform their duties. The following was done to ensure collection of outstanding amount in the month of July 2021.
    - Letters of final demand will be posted in the month of June for all customers with an outstanding balance of more 60 days. Informing customers to settle the account in full or come in for payment arrangement within 14 days.
    - Email of mailing of monthly statement to ensure customers receive their statements on time.
    - Calling of customers with an outstanding balance of more than 60days, reminding them of the total due and when can we expect payment.

- Customer's currently negotiating payment arrangement.

Account	Account holder	Balance	Payment
165795	DB May	120 671.93	10 000.00
173265	Serendipity	331 210.94	11 093.86
173575	Basic Blue	150 706.60	1 772.51
21775	Devberg investment cc	71 063.18	-
128775	Houston store	622 652.33	-
97485	Bateman	147 491.08	5 396.00
Total		**1 411 966.46**	**29 321.37**

Returned post and customer with no payment on account since change of ownership

- For the month of July 2021, 4 customer contact information such as contact number, emailand postal were update on Samras and their accounts also added to monthly emailing of statement.

Government debt Report

- Department of Public Works (provincial) - Most of the arrears balances from Provincialworks are from section 14 school, school with no lease agreement. We were advised that for schools with no lease agreement, the debt is to be followed up with the owner of properties.
  - Annual invoices have been prepared and submitted to Provincial Public works,currently waiting for payments.
  - 27 properties have been identified as of Provincial Public works with an total outstanding amount of R 4 265 402.40
  - Public works will send one of their official to do a physical verification to find outwhat properties are being used for e.g. School, clinic etc.
  - Currently preparing invoices for the new financial year 2021/22..

- **Department of Rural development and Lands reform** - a meeting was held with the department and Cogta. A resolution was taken regarding the outstanding debt to prepare and submit all invoices within the month of Sept 2020 to fast track payment process:

  - 15 invoices have been forwarded to the department of land affairs forpayment;
  - 10 accounts have been paid in full, still waiting for payment for the remaining 5 accounts below.
  - Currently preparing invoices for the new financial year 2021/22.

Account	Account holder	Amount
49256	Regional & Land Affairs	9 522.24
30056839	Regional & Land Affairs	19 630.42
56795	Regional & Land Affairs	53 582.48
49201	Regional & Land Affairs	5 546.44
46765	Regional & Land Affairs	49 881.65
Total		**138 163.23**

- **Department of Public Works(national)** - 5 properties have been verified as of NationalPublic works properties with a total outstanding Balance of R 2 288 428.88
    - Invoice and recon of accounts will be prepared and submitted to nationalPublic works for payments.
    - Invoices have been submitted to National Public Works.
    - Currently waiting for payment for the remaining account below.

Account	Account holder	Amount
238415	RSA	216 138.86
238375	RSA	16 090.29
238475	RSA	67 414.78
238485	RSA	364 077.71
6460	RSA	164 837.99
7210	NATIONAL PUBLIC WORK	48 965.95
5414	RSA (Justice) (CDB)	886.63
5311	RSA (Justice) (CDB)	694.66
12317	RSA	1 048.54
Total outstanding		**880 155.41**

- Cogta is assisting us with the verification for the following properties as to which department they belong to.

Account	Account holder	Amount
238465	RSA	693 658.18
238495	RSA	508 628.36
238385	RSA	392 934.16
238365	RSA	389 994.47
238305	RSA	253 947.33
238425	RSA	205 393.18
238435	RSA	159 189.94
30056736	RSA	169 363.34
238345	RSA	133 303.99
238395	RSA	127 449.17
Total outstanding		**3 033 862.12**

Progress report on handed over accounts

Legal attorneys responsible	Amount outstanding	Status
Matthew Francis Inc	R 5 248 047.66	Feedback received and detailed below from attorneys for the month of July 2021
MC Ntshalintshali Attorneys	R3 050 935.16	Feedback received and detailed below from attorneys for the month of July 2021
Total	R8 298 982.82	

Handover Accounts- Matthew Francis Inc

Municipal Account	Owner/Debtor	HANDOVER AMOUNT	EMAIL ADDRESS	STATUS
18745	Peon Properties	R 353 257.11	pregasen@tanglefoot.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
107105	Goxhill Farm	R 240 378.84	rickjames@telkom.net	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
30058295	S G Hlongwane Family	R 995 045.47	austin.hlongwane@stucky.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
131705	MR DG Pitout	R 177 387.51	shandrepitout@gmail.com	Debtor has started making payments. First payment was made in March for R 51 000. Currently awaiting Mr. Mkhize to verify whether debtor has continued to make payments
115265	David Hooper Trust	R 99 099.67	dvh@esneil.co.za	Awaiting feedback from Municipality in regards to debtors queries. (Correct value of the property)
128445	New Line Inv 149 PTY LTD	R 423 472.75	hestersadie@mweb.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
30057744	MR Taylor & Thompson	R 100 572.49	michale@telkomsa.net	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
131135	(Late) Mr NS Mtolo/(Executor)NA Mtolo	R 585 315.10	nomaa2mtoloo@gmail.com	Negotiations failed; awaiting clarification on property description, property not registered in the name of the debtor, debtor deceased, executors details still outstanding from Masters office
62532	Clive John Mingay	R 30 508.65	inglenook45@gmail.com	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
62587	Clive John Mingay	R 51 522.30	inglenook45@gmail.com	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
62635	Clive John Mingay	R 45 588.80	inglenook45@gmail.com	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.

107035	Banks Trust-Trustees	R 154 138.31	actaylor@mweb.co.za	Acknowledgement of Debt signed, awaiting confirmation from client that account settled in full
107055	Banks Trust-Trustees	R 16 250.49	actaylor@mweb.co.za	Acknowledgement of Debt signed, awaiting confirmation from client that account settled in full
52966	James Charles Forder	R 789.30	jene.james@gmail.com	Awaiting feedback from Municipality in regards to debtors queries. (Correct value of the property)
54322	Primeinvest 1103 CC (Leon)	R 167 717.84	leonk@futurenet.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with Default Judgment
53338	Mixgold Trading CC (Leon)	R 119 650.39	leonk@futurenet.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with Default Judgment
21810	Mabhude Contractors CC	R49 850.61	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
21865	Mabhude Contractors CC	R9 266.11	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
21913	Mabhude Contractors CC	R5 511.32	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
69481	Sibetha Family Trust	R9 499.78	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
69539	Sibetha Family Trust	R9 499.78	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
69632	Sibetha Family Trust	R8 286.42	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
69687	Sibetha Family Trust	R8 286.42	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
69436	Sibetha Family Trust	R20 055.44	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
4310	Zamokwakhe Contractors	R215 384.37	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
262175	KRUTI SHIV SHAKTI PTY LTD	R 21 005.58	kavita@telkomsa.net	Debtor promised to pay in two weeks, if not, proceeding with summons
262295	KRUTI SHIV SHAKTI PTY LTD	R 39 485.96	kavita@telkomsa.net	Debtor promised to pay in two weeks, if not, proceeding with summons
262195	MR GR PRICE MOOR	R 207 858.55	dube@pricemoor.co.za	Debtor advised that payment will be made within 2-4 weeks
262715	MR CB CANHAM	R 20 489.77	mahnac72@gmail.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
128955	TAYBLE TRUST TRUSTEES	R 128 042.64	kjtaylor@futurenet.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
7368	Mr JM KOZI	R 116 910.96	lukhozi@icloud.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons

65030	Mr JM KOZI	R 48 961.14	lukhozi@icloud.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
30058879	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	R 56 586.06	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
30058855	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	R 20 255.63	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
30058862	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	R 87 543.79	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
30058879	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	R 56 586.06	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
67434	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	R 94 062.58	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
18935	MR ZA DLAMINI	R 87 621.94	dlaminizikhali325@gmail.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
246785	MR ZA DLAMINI	R 53 011.34	dlaminizikhali325@gmail.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
30057706	MKWENKWE CONSTRUCTIO	R 14 492.54	dlaminizikhali325@gmail.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
		R 5 248 047.66		

0000096

MC Ntshalintshali Attorneys

ACCOUNT NO	NAME	PAYMENT	BALANCE AFTER PAYMENT	COMMENTS
7265	DP ZONDI	4000.00	99 116.54	Debtor made payment of R4000.00 in July to the Municipality as per the AOD.
68882	MA PINCHIN	1 500.00	18 885.37	On the 29 of July 2021 we attended to a meeting with Mr Nkonzo Mkhize where we requested for further contact details for Mrs Pinchin. As the one that we have is no longer in use.
246255	MR. BL NKOSI	1 500.00	41 962.29	Debtor made payment of R1500 in July to the Municipality as per the AOD.
26545	Mr/Mrs D&DE MAJOZI	0.00	86 058.14	Called debtor to follow up on payment, debtor said he made payment and will send proof of payment.
13335	MR BW Mtolo	3050.00	8 060.16	Debtor made payment of R3050.00 in July to the Municipality
149095	Ardel enterprise	220.00	279 381.51	Debtor made payment of R220 in July to the Municipality. Received CK documents from Debtor and now to proceed with litigation process as per the May report.
128545	Grants family trust	0.00	315 057.10	Consulted with Mr Grant on the 9 of July 2021, he offered that he will pay all the outstanding rates but he is requesting for amnesty to exclude all the interest and penalties. On the 29 of July 2021, we consulted with Mr Mkhize where we advised him about the offer above, Mr Mkhize advised that the matter will be discussed at the Municipality and will provide us with a way forward.
110	Rep trust trustees	0.00	358 185.34	Called debtor to follow up on payment, there was no answer. We shall follow up on payment again and failure thereof we shall proceed with the litigation process
34075	Port ferry Properties	0.00	203 519.82	Debtors have requested a detail breakdown of the total amount outstanding. Detail history was received on the 29 July 2021. Currently negotiating payment plan with customer.

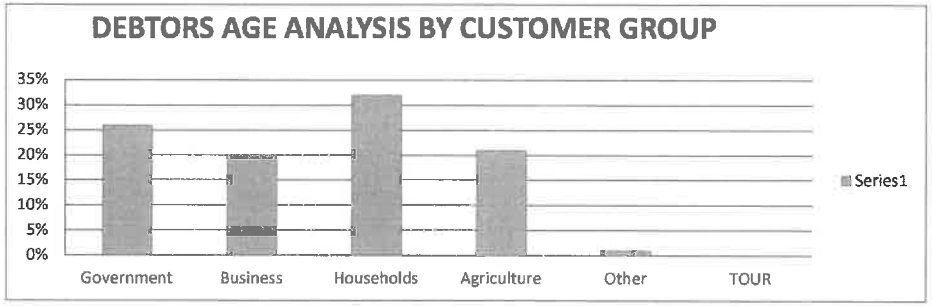
0000037

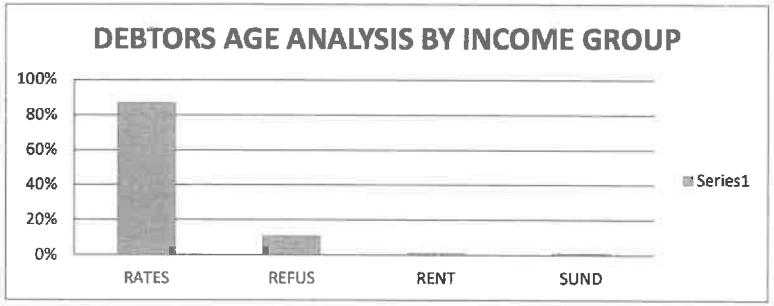
5345	Paul & jenny properties trust	0.00	376 801.71	On the 29 of July 2021, we had a meeting with Mr Mkhize where we discussed the matter as per the June report in that the debtor is unable to pay more than R5000.00 a month which such offer is not in line with the arrangement criteria. Mr Mkhize advised that the matter will be discussed at the Municipality and will provide us with a way forward.
47838	Miles Eagle stone	0.00	146 179.75	Called debtor to follow up on payment who said that he made payment for July and August and shall provide us with proof of payment.
89165	SG Mtungwa	5 000.00	66 392.99	Debtor made payment of R5000 in June and R5000 in July to the Municipality
102615	PA Duma	4 500.00	33 828.89	Debtor payment of R4500 in July as per the AOD.
266152	Anne Marie Brender	0.00	39 128.00	Debtor made payment of R4000.00 in June and advised that he paid R4000.00 on the 1st of August 2021.
107205	Rocky Mountain	0.00	196 859.29	Matter at litigation stage
39915	MG&NA Dludla	0.00	83 797.84	Called debtor to follow up on payment, he advised that he will make payment on the 14 of August 2021 and will send proof of payment.
97445	TP&MN Mlambo	0.00	96 811.24	On the 29 of July 2021, we received the new contact number for Mrs Mlambo from Mr Mkhize. The new contact number is 0828048973. We contacted the debtor, the number was on voicemail. We shall proceed to contact the debtor again.
18875	Kinross shire cc	0.00	676 972.32	Debtor is disputing the debt; we will proceed with litigation process.
		18 270.00	**3 050 935.16**	

0000058

AGE ANALYSIS JULY 2021

	Current	0-30 Days	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	90-120 Days	Older than 120 Day	Total	Debtor's in %
Debtors Age Analysis by Income Group								
RATES	(389 626,14)	2 721 658,29	1 891 227,10	1 620 347,91	1 576 820,90	60 369 622,27	67 790 050,33	87%
REFUS	(2 839,36)	345 714,95	547 108,20	191 405,33	175 644,91	7 182 201,27	8 439 235,30	11%
RENT		92 121,31	77 416,89	70 441,37	70 441,37	807 334,67	1 117 755,61	1%
SUND						703 667,71	703 667,71	1%
	(392 465,50)	**3 159 494,55**	**2 515 752,19**	**1 882 194,61**	**1 822 907,18**	**69 062 825,92**	**78 050 708,95**	100%
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group								
Government	(13 668,93)	549 011,90	414 393,64	392 452,91	386 552,02	19 658 574,99	21 387 316,53	27%
Business	(330 385,45)	281 678,39	180 758,16	143 186,15	114 724,01	6 819 037,37	7 208 998,63	9%
Households	(38 449,68)	1 498 270,84	1 286 147,73	820 847,88	819 561,90	27 274 101,04	31 660 479,71	41%
Agriculture	(9 961,44)	801 168,93	613 040,87	505 269,09	481 630,71	14 026 597,09	16 417 745,25	21%
Other	-	29 364,49	21 411,79	20 438,58	20 438,54	1 284 515,43	1 376 168,83	2%
Total by Customer group	**(392 465,50)**	**3 159 494,55**	**2 515 752,19**	**1 882 194,61**	**1 822 907,18**	**69 062 825,92**	**78 050 708,95**	100%





Government	21 387 316,53
Business	7 208 998,63
Households	31 660 479,71
Agriculture	16 417 745,25
Other	1 376 168,83
TOTAL	**78 050 708,95**

REPORT ON THE REVIEW OF REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

(File Ref): Financial Services Department, AUTHOR: CFO
1st Level: MANCO -
2nd Level: FINCO –
3rd Level: EXCO –
4th Level: Council –

1. INTRODUCTION

The challenge of small municipalities is characterized by insufficient funding which seriously undermines and hampers the notion of a developmental local government. Across the country, small municipalities are dependent almost entirely on grants from national treasury, other national departments and provincial departments. This sad reality means that most municipalities including NDZ Local Municipality barely exist.

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

We are seeking the input from the Council, Council Committees and all other interested stakeholders to the strategy and the Council to adopt the Draft strategy. Revenue Enhancement is being undertaken by NDZ so that it can among other things:

- Stabilize the financial and economic sustainability of NDZ in order to broaden the income base and increase revenue.
- Reduce proportionally high costs, to affordable levels.
- Create an environment which enhances development, growth and service delivery.

3. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

- Municipal Finance Management Act, No.56 of 2003
- Municipal Systems Act, No.32 of 2000
- The Constitution of the Republic of SA

4. FINANCIAL AND STAFF IMPLICATIONS

- None

8996101

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

We therefore recommend that:

1. The content of the strategy be noted
2. All interested parties submit their input to the CFO within 1-month of the draft adoption
3. The draft strategy be adopted by Council and Council Committees

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1179
Email: taylorc@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY								
FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
Human Settlements	Lack of development in identified land parcels such as Creighton, Bulwer, Underburg and Himmeville	Loss of revenue from stands or properties	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	More Revenue to be generated.	To be quantified before finalization of the budget.	31 December 2021	Manager: Planning and Developement

0000103

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
Land Use Management	Formalisation of invalid areas next to Bulwer Township	Lack of collection of property rates and service charges in the areas	Dispose and transfer those already invaded stands to the house owners.	Subdivide and sale of land already occupied.	Additional property rates and service charges	Costs subdividing	30 June 2022	Manager Planning and Development
Economic Development	Lack of Infrastructure support for emerging enterprises	Loss of rental revenue from emerging enterprises	Development of incubation hubs	Development of business plans for the incubation hubs for grant funding. Development and management of the hubs	Rental revenue from the incubation hubs/ Vendor Permits	Costs of building incubation hubs	30 June 2020	Community Services Manager
Real Estate	Non-Payment of taxi permits	Loss of revenue from taxi permits	Levying taxi permits to all taxi owners using serviced Taxi Ranks	Engaging all Taxi Associaions using Municipal Taxi Ranks Communicating tarrifs for using municipal taxi ranks	Additional Taxi Permits revenue to be generated	Operational	31 December 2022	Community Services Manager
Real Estate	Governement amenities or facilities built on properties owned by the municipality, eg Underburg Clinic. Owners of low cost houses not following municipal process	Property rates revenue is not generated from these properties Loss of revenue on upraded components	Improve property rates revenue generation	Transfer the properties to relevant government departments and entities Develop 3 diffferent building plans to be used	Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property	Operational Costs	30 June 2022 30 June 2022	Office of the Municipal Manager Planning Development Manager

	when upgrading/extending their houses			by low cost owners at no fee or lower fee				
Waste Management	Lack of capacity to estimate private dumpers waste in the Transfer Station	Loss of revenue that could be generated/charged to private dumpers	Procure Resources to estimate private dumpers waste	Acquire Weigh bridge. Gather information of all private dumpers. Establish controls and bill all private dumbers	Additional revenue is projected to be generated	R1 100 000.00	28 February 2022	Assistant Manager Public Works and Basic Services

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
Traffic Fines Revenue	Lack of enforcement measures to execute Warrant of Arrest (WoA)	Outstanding income out of Traffic fines Warrant of Arrest	Improve exercusion of Warrant of Arrest	Implement a bulk SMS/MMS system Maximise the utilization of the Municipal Court Implement traffic payments Portal	Additional Revenue		30 December 2021	Protection Services Manager and Revenue Manager

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
Property rates revenue	Loss of revenue due to properties registered in the name of municipality occupied/ owned by third parties	Properties are registered in the name of the municipality resulting in a possible loss of income	To enhance the property rates revenue generation	Identify and verify all properties registered in the municipality to be transferred to the rightful owners	Additional Property rates	Operational Costs	31 September 2022	Manager Planning and Development

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

C000105

FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
Solid Waste Revenue	Solid Waste Revenue not optimised	Some households are not billed for refuse removal, resulting in a loss of revenue from end users	To enhance refuse removal revenue generation	Reconcile the biling database, refuse removal register and the property master register Physical verification of all sites where refuse is collected	Additional revenue will be generated	Operatiional Costs	31 December 2021	Revenue Manager
Financial Management	The cost of rendering services is not in line with the principlas of financial management relating to effectiveness, efficiency and value for money	Trading services, refuse removal are not generating trading surpluses, cost incurred cannot be traced to the value chain of rendering services. Support services costs are not allocated to the primary service functions	Implement value chain analysis and cost remodeling strategy	Conduct cost remodeling on all primary service delivery functions Develop new tarrif structure for refuse Develop new tariff structure for service and sundry charges	Addditional revenue	Operational Costs	31 January 2022	Reevneu Manager
Maintenance of Municipal Towns	Investors and Ordinary citizens arw discouraged to reside in NDZ	Residents leaving the area because of poor management of towns and Infrastructure	Keep out towns clean and safe Improve Infrastracture in Towns	The relevant department should develop a plan to ensure that all towns are kept clean such as grass cutting and landscaping	Revenue protection	Operational Costs	On-going	Manager Public works and Basic Services.
Local Econmic Development and Tourism	Lack and Failure to Attract potential investors	Investors not aware of potential opportunities available at NDZ	Investors conference	Management to request Office Bearers to lead negotiations of attracting potential investors	Revenue growth	Planning costs	31 December 2021	LED Manager

0000106

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY								
FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
Tarrifs on refuse collection	Illegal dumping of garden and other refuse	To be dertemined by study	Private dumpers to be charged Illegal dumpers to be fined	The department will conduct a study on how to enforce the bylaws for dumping illegally Enforcement of all municipal bylaws	Refuse income to	Operational Costs	31 December 2021	Assistant PWBS Manager

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY								
FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
Property DEvelopment	Illegal occupants on Transnet houses in Donnybrook and unavailability of land in Donnybroo area	Unable to develop Doonnybrook since it privately owned. The municipality is currently negotiating with Transnet to permit the municipality to acquire 36 houses in Donnybrook. These houses have been vandalized and occupied illegally by individual citizens. The municipality could potentially generate approximately R1.2 million per annum on rental income.	Facilitate ownership of Transnet land/houses to the municipality	Follow ups with transnet Asset Division	Rental Income	Transfer Costs	30 December 2022	Community Services Manager and Municipal Manager
Business Licences	Businesses operate without business licences	All businesses at (former) Ingwe operate without business licences and thus the Municipality must implement a policy for licencing businesses			Licence fees revenue will improve	Operaational Costs	30 November 2021	Planning Manager
Commercial/outdoor advertising	The municipality is not charging businesses when they advertising		Communicate outdoor tariffs with affected businesses				31 March 2021	Planning Manager

	on municipal space		Enforce outdoor advertising bylaws					

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY								
FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES		REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
Private Public Partnerships			The Municipality should invite property developers and investors in the jurisdiction of the Municiplaity to develop productive and economic projects to generate municipal revenue and increase employement.			Operational	Ongoing	Planning and Development Municipal Manager
Land Use	Loss of Revenue on Unused Municipal Agricaltural land	Opportunity Costs for all Unused Municipal Land	Identification of all Unused land for potential leasing or partneship	Assess and identify all the land belonging to the municipal land Partnership with private small farmers or bele cutters etcs for revenue generation	Rental Income to improve	Operational	31 December 2021	Revenue Manager and Planning Manager

Development and Planning	Lack of precinct development plan for all municipal towns discourages development	Towns expansion and Development is not properly guided. Towns growth is discouraged and dejected	Development of municipal towns pricincts plans.		Property Rates and waste income to improve economic gowth of our towns	Operational	30 June 2022	Planning Manager

REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE MONTH OF 31 JULY 2021-DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

AUTHOR: CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER (File Ref: Budget and Treasury Office)

(1st Level : Manco)
(2nd Level : Finance Committee)
(3rd Level : Exco)
(4th Level : Council)

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To present the Implementation of the Supply chain management policy to the Committee and Council on purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 31 July 2021.

2. BACK GROUND

The Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003 Chapter 11, the municipal supply chain management Regulation, as published in the Government Gazette on 30 May 2005 and the Supply Chain Management Policy as adopted by Council state that a report must be submitted within ten (10) working days of the end of each month to committees and council, in order to create a transparent image to all processes in the Supply Chain Management Division.

3. LEGAL AND STATUTORY REQUIREMNT

- Constitution of Republic of South Africa, Act No 108 of 1996
- Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 2017 Section 71
- Board Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act,2013 (Act Non.46 of 2013)
- Supply Chain Management policy

4. RANGE OF PROCUMENT

4.1 Orders up to the transaction value of R 1 to R 2000,00
4.2 Three written or verbal quotation for procurement of a transaction value between R 2001 to R 10 000,00.
4.3 Three different written quotation for procurement between R 10 000,01 to R 30 000,00.
4.4 At least three formal quotation written quotes, to be scored on price & targeted goals points designed in terms of the New Preferential Procurement Point Framework Act and regulation's well as the Broad Base Black Economic Empowerment Act for procurement above R 30 000,00 to R 200 000,00.
4.5 Bids process for procurement above R 200 000,00

5. STAFF IMPLICATIONS

5.1 There is no staff implication

6. BID COMMITTEE SITTINGS

6.1 Bid Specification Committee	**: 03**
6.2 Quotation Specification Committee	**: 02**
6.3 Bid Evaluation Committee	**: 03**
6.4 Quotation Evaluation Committee	**: 00**
6.4 Bid Adjudication Committee	**: 02**

Note: The bid committees are expected to sit at least 4 times a month as per SCM calendar.

7. FINANCIAL IMPLICATION / EXPENDITURE

7.1 QUOTATION ORDERS	**: R 269 510,34**
7.2 DEVIATIONS	**: R 3 442 627,52**
7.3 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE	**: R 0,00**
7.4 FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE	**: R 0,00**
7.5 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE	**: R 0,00**
7.6 FUNERAL	**: R 12 000,00**
7.7 AWARDS BETWEEN R 30 000,00 – 200 000	**: R 0,00**
7.8 AWARDS MORE THAN R 200 000, 00	**: R 2 981 303,48**
7.9 FUEL ORDERS	**: R 9 334,00**
7.10 TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT	**: R 0,00**
7.11 SUB-CONTRACTS	**: R 1 116 696,52**
7.12 CONTRACTED (PANEL)	**: R 0,00**

8. ANNEXURES

8.1 Annexure “A” – Quotation orders below R 200 000,00
8.2 Annexure “B” – Deviation and irregular expenditure
8.3 Annexure “C” – Funeral
8.4 Annexure “D” – Awards more than R 200 000, 00
8.5 Annexure “E” – Fuel orders
8.6 Annexure “F” - Fruitless and wasteful expenditure
8.7 Annexure “G” – Unauthorised expenditure
8.8 Annexure “F” – Transversal Contract

9. RECOMMENDATIONS

That this report be noted by Committee and council

QUOTATION ORDERS

ORDERS REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF JULY 2021 (Annexure A)			
PETTY CASH AND ORDERS BETWEEN R0.01-R2000			
ORDER NUMBER	**COMPANY NAME**	**DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE/GOODS**	**AMOUNT**
6648	Pietermaritzburg-Power Products	Procurement of weed killer	R1,001.65
6903	Zungawothi Trading & Projects	Procurement of x150 bottles of still water for people attending clean-up campaign that was held on the 29th July 2021	R1,500.00
TOTAL ORDERS			**R2,501.65**

Opening balance as per the Petty Cash Reconcilliation	R222.00
Cash on hand	R222.00
Closing Purchases (Cash and issued orders)	**R2,279.65**

VERBAL OR WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R2001--R5000 (Annexure A) FOR JULY 2021			
Order Numbers	**COMPANY NAME**	**DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED**	**AMOUNT**
6773	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advert: An extention of closing date for 7 projects	R4,882.44
TOTAL ORDERS			**R4,882.44**

Orders over R5000

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R5001--R30 000 (Annexure A) FOR JULY 2021			
Order Numbers	**Company Name**	**DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED**	**AMOUNT**
6646	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of car wash wax for Fire fighting unit (x10-25L)	R6,000.00
6729	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of cleaning material for PWBS Centers	R31,230.00
6730	Welcony Investments	Procurement of 50 000 units of refuse bags for rate payers	R104,046.25
6731	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of toilet paper (48's x 200 packs)	R42,500.00
6906	YNY Trading (Pty) Ltd	Slot or airtime at a local Radio station for the tabling of municipal Budget/IDP/SDF and other projects to the public	R25,000.00
6449	Lisakhanyisa Projects	Supply and delivery of animal feed(2 Liquid mollaseas-25L; x10 Meadow sweet feed-50kg; x20 Lubreen Bale Square-50kg)	R14,950.00
6904	Amancwabane Trading	Catering for 100 people attending men's Imbizo dialogue awareness campaign that was held on the 30th of July 2021 Community Hall	R9,000.00
6732	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of cleaning material for Corporate services	R29,400.00
TOTAL ORDERS			**R262,126.25**

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R5001--R30 000 (Annexure A) FOR JULY 2021			
Order Numbers	**Company Name**	**DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED**	**AMOUNT**
6646	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of car wash wax for Fire fighting unit (x10-25L)	R6,000.00
6729	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of cleaning material for PWBS Centers	R31,230.00
6730	Welcony Investments	Procurement of 50 000 units of refuse bags for rate payers	R104,046.25
6731	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of toilet paper (48's x 200 packs)	R42,500.00
6906	YNY Trading (Pty) Ltd	Slot or airtime at a local Radio station for the tabling of municipal Budget/IDP/SDF and other projects to the public	R25,000.00
6449	Lisakhanyisa Projects	Supply and delivery of animal feed(2 Liquid mollaseas-25L; x10 Meadow sweet feed-50kg; x20 Lubreen Bale Square-50kg)	R14,950.00
6904	Amancwabane Trading	Catering for 100 people attending men's Imbizo dialogue awareness campaign that was held on the 30th of July 2021 Community Hall	R9,000.00
6732	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of cleaning material for Corporate services	R29,400.00
TOTAL ORDERS			**R262,126.25**

DEVIATION
IIREGULAR EXPENDITURE
FRUITLESS AND WASTEFULL EXPENDITURE
UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

DEVIATION FOR THE MONTH ENDED- JULY 2021 (ANNEXTURE A)

ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
6905	Bulwer and Donnybrook Taxi Owners Association	R2,000.00	Hire of 1x 22 seater to transport people who will be attending men's Imbizo at Khukhulela Hall on the 30th July 2021	Impratical to follow the SCM process Dr NDZ Municipality has two taxi association Bulwer and Undeberg operating under the municipal jurisdiction
6735	Berg Protection Services	R110,342.52	Supply and installation of surveillance cameras	The project was advertised twice and service providers were non-responsive. The Municipality deviated from advertising and sourced three quotations from different service providers, due to the risk imposed by non-fuction of cameras in the municipal offices and licensing department.
APPOINT MENT LETTER	Mhlongo Transcoin Security Services (Pty) Ltd	R3,330,285.00	Service provider to provider security services for the period of 3 months	the Municipality has terminated a 3 year contract for Smart Secure security, due to non-performance which was exposing municipal employees and buildings at risk. It was impractical to follow SCM processes, therefore the municipality has appointed a service provider for 3 months to allow SCM processes for the procurement of long term contract.
TOTAL ORDERS		**R3,442,627.52**		

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 30 JULY 2021 (ANNEXTURE B)

ORDER N(	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
TOTAL ORDERS		**R0.00**		

FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 30 JULY 2021 (ANNEXTURE F)

ORDER N(	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
		R0.00		

UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 30 JULY 2021 (ANNEXTURE G)

ORDER N(	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
		R0.00		

ORDER N(	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
		R0.00		

FUNERAL SUPPORT

0000121

BURIAL ASSISTANCE ORDERS THE PERIOD OF JULY 2021

Order Numbers	Family	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	Ward 4	Ward 5	Ward 6	Ward 7	Ward 8	Ward 9	Ward 10	Ward 11	Ward 12	Ward 13	Ward 14	Ward 15	Total
6908	Bulwer Trading	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500	0	0	1 500,00
6907	Bulwer Trading	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 500,00
6913	Bulwer Trading	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 500,00
6914	Bulwer Trading	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 500,00
6909	Bulwer Trading	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 500,00
6910	Bulwer Trading	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500	0	R 0,00	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 500,00
6911	Bulwer Trading	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	R 0,00	1500	0	0	0	0	0	1 500,00
6912	Bulwer Trading	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500	0	R 0,00	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 500,00
Current		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 7 500,00	R -	R 1 500,00	R 1 500,00	R -	R -	R 1 500,00	R -	R -	R 12 000,00

Year To Date		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 7 500,00	R -	R 1 500,00	R 1 500,00	R -	R -	R 1 500,00	R -	R -	12 000,00

QUOTATION BETWEEN

R 30 000,01 - R 200 000,00

9.1 BIDS BELOW R 200 000,00 AWARDED IN THE PERIOD OF JULY 2021			
COMPANY NAME	**SERVICES RENDERED**	**AMOUNT**	**PROCUREMENT PLAN**
TOTAL		**R 0,00**	

BIDS AWARDED ABOVE R 200 000

9.1 BIDS ABOVE R 200 000,00 AWARDED IN THE PERIOD OF JULY 2021

COMPANY NAME	SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT	PROCUREMENT PLAN
Sipho-Glad Construction JV RCN Consultants	Design, Oversee and implementation of Creighton roads Asphalt Phase 6	R 2 981 303,48	Yes
TOTAL		**R 2 981 303,48**	

FUEL ORDERS

PETROL ORDERS FOR PERIOD OF JULY 2021			
ORDER NUMBERS	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT
6902	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 120L of diesel for roller	R1,992.00
6901	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 120L of diesel for roller	R1,992.00
6647	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 100L of petrol for fire fighting pumps	R1,750.00
6970	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 100L of diesel for roller	R1,900.00
6971	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 100L of diesel for roller	R1,700.00
TOTAL ORDERS			R9,334.00

TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT

TRANSVERSAL ORDERS (Annexure A) FOR JULY 2021			
ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	SERVICE	AMOUNT
TOTAL ORDERS			R0.00

SUB-CONTRACTS

SUBCONTRACTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED JULY 2021

COMPANY NAME	SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT	PROCUREMENT PLAN
Double DM Trading and Projects	Creighton roads Asphalt Phase 6(V-Drains, Kerbs and channels	R 1 116 696,52	Yes
TOTAL		**1 116 696,52**	

PANEL FOR PLANT HIRE

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS FOR CONTRACT (PANEL FOR PLANT HIRE) FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 2021			
Order Numbers	**Company Name**	**DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED**	**AMOUNT**
TOTAL ORDERS			**R0.00**

% STATISTICS ANALISYS REPORT
(Location, youth and woman)

REPORT TO FINANCE COMMITTEE ON THE EXTENSION OF CONTRACT FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF ICT SERVICES (BID No. CORP – 059/17/18)

CORPRATE SERVICES

(File Ref): Corporate Services Department

1st Level: MANCO

2rd Level: Finance Committee

3rd Level: EXCO

4th Level: Council

1. PURPOSE

To present the report on extension of Power Vision Technologies contracts for providing hosting of NDZ Emails, Website and network support services for adoption by the Committee.

2. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

- Municipal finance management Act, No. 56 of 200
- Section 116 (1) (b) (iii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Contract Management Framework

3. BACKGROUND AND REASONS

The Municipality has appointed Power-Vision Technologies for ICT Projects services for the period of 24 months. The contract was extended, and now the extension period will be expiring on the 31 July 2021. During these extensions, the tender was re-advertised three times but the municipality has been struggling to find a suitable service provider to provide the municipality with such services. The last tender process was implemented up a final stage in July 2021 but still the municipality did not find the suitable service provider for this type of service.

Hence, we hereby requesting further extension of Power vision contract for a period of (4) months to allow the municipality to re-start the processes of appointing a new service provider. because they provide the municipality with essential services such as hosting of emails, website and network security services which that is needed for the municipality's daily operations. Therefore, the municipality will not be able to use such services if the municipality does not extend this contract.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATION'S

The municipality is expecting to pay about R24 707.00 on a monthly basis for hosting of emails, website and network security services.

5. RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that:

- The committee note the content of the report for the extension of contract for Power Vision Technologies for a period of four months in terms of s116 of the MFMA.
- The committee note that the community will be notified about the intention to extend the contract in terms of s116 of the MFMA.

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
SMART SECURE	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 27 859 811,16	14 995 484,18	01/02/2020	31/03//2023		POOR	EMPLOYEES OF SMART SECURE THEY SOMETIMES COMPLAIN THAT THEY DO NOT GET PAID ON TIME BY THEIR EMPLOYER OF WHICH THAT AFFECTS THE SERVICES TO THE MUNICIPALITY AS SOMETIMES OTHER SITES THEY STAY WITHOUT SECURITY GUIDES DUE TO NON-PAYMENT. A LETTER WITH THESE CONCERNES WAS SENT TO SERVICE PROVIDER IN FEBRUARY. SERVICE PROVIDER WAS TERMINATED BY THE END OF JULY 2021,
WELCONY INVESTMENTS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	Based on the approved rate of R13,62 for different colors and sizes of bags	575 618,70	17/03/2020	18/03/2023		GOOD	
MC NTSHALINTSHALI	PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	It based on the approved rate of of R1 200,00 per hour	637 633,07	01/10/2019	30/09/2022		GOOD	
MATHEW FRANCIS	PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	It based on the approved rate of of R1 200,00 per hour	868 063,91	01/10/2019	30/09/2022		GOOD	
TURNIMART	TRAVEL AGENT	CORPORATE SERVICES	It is based on the approved rate as follows: Year one R1 233,32, Year two R1 318,94 and year three R1 411,97 and that's include accomodation, car hire, airbtravel and conference facilities.	2 193 761,11	1/02/2020	31/1/2023		GOOD	
FAST MOVING TRADING t/a FMT DATA	VERIFICATION OF INDIGENT LISTING	BTO	It is based on the approved rate of R422 866,50	146 676,75	18/09/2020	17/09/2023		GOOD	
BPG MASS APPRAISALS	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 1 JULY 2022	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	1 802 595,00	248 697,05	26/05/2021	30/06/2027		GOOD	
BELEBELE TRADING AND SERVICES CC	PROVISION OF CODE 14 DRIVERS LICENCE TRAINING FOR 30 PEOPLE	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	198 375,00	195 787,50	07/06/2021	06/08/2021		GOOD	
MATHUTHA TRADING AND ENTERPRISE	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF AGRICULTURAL MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT FOR LED	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	377 717,30	377 717,30	28/06/2021	30/06/2021		GOOD	

0030138

HARD AND CAPITAL PROJECT CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT JULY 2021

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
KERUSH	CONSTRUCTION OF PLANT HIRE	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R32 470,25 for all types of plant.	R 4 960 934,00	28/01/2020	27/01/2023		GOOD	
CONAN	CONSTRUCTION OF PLANT HIRE	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R32 936 for different types of plant.	R 3 630 301,60	28/01/2020	27/01/2023		GOOD	
MAJIKI CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERBERG TOWN HALL PHASE 1 IN WARD 3	PWBS	R 10 168 150,79	R 800 000,00	11/05/2021	11/01/2022		GOOD	
IKHENANI LETHU (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING SERVICES	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaningof lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 96 660,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
MKHOHLWA IT SERVICES t/a MKHOHLWA TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaningof lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 34 500,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
SHEMUNTU AND SON'S (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaningof lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 48 000,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
B&B TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates of R39 186,25 for all the following plant and equipment: Grader, TLB, Excavator, Roller, Tipper truck and Water cart per day/ per Km	R 5 784 588,85	14/10/2019	13/10/2022		GOOD	
MAGUBANE PLANT & CONSTRUCTION	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates of R64 779,50 for all the following plant and equipment: Grader, TLB, Excavator, Roller, Tipper truck and Water cart per day/ per Km	R 16 589 425,57	14/10/2019	13/10/2022		GOOD	
FYNNS CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT	PANEL OF SIX SERVICE PROVIDER FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R59 167,50 and that includes different types of plant	R 13 733 050,79	04/02/2020	28/02/2023		GOOD	
SSR SECURITY T/A MAHLUBI TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	PANEL OF SIX SERVICE PROVIDER FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R32 722,10 and that includes different types of plant	R 6 741 450,08	04/02/2020	28/02/2023		GOOD	

SOFT PROJECTS CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT JULY 2021

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
EVALUATION PROPERTY INTELLIGENCE	GENERAL EVALUATION ROLL	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	R 2 825 225.65	2 100 418,76	01/07/2017	30/06/2021		GOOD	
AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS	PROVISION OF ADVERTISING SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Recruitment R686,36 , Tenders R897,81 and Main body R1 009,67 This includes Sunday time,Isolezwe, withness. East grigualand and Fever.	2 091 860,95	01/03/2018	28/02/2021	30/06/2021	GOOD	CONTRACT HAS BEEN EXTENDED FOR FOUR MONTHS WHICH WILL BE ENDING 30 JUNE 2021
KONICA MINOLTA AFRICA	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPYIG MACHINES (RENTAL)	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 378 141,67	1 378 141,67	11/06/2018	10/06/2021		POOR	THE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE PRINTING MACHINES AND NON-COMPLIANCE WITH TURN AROUND TIME OF SERVICE. THE USER DEPARTMENT HAS ENGAGED WITH THE SERVICE PROVIDER SEVERAL TIMES AND THE WORNING LETTER WAS ISSUED AT THE BEGINNING OF MARCH.
KONICA MINOLTA AFRICA	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPYIG MACHINES (USAGE)	CORPORATE SERVICES	BASED ON THE THE APPROVED RATE	931 681,46	11/06/2018	10/06/2021		POOR	THE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE PRINTING MACHINES AND NON-COMPLIANCE WITH TURN AROUND TIME OF SERVICE. THE USER DEPARTMENT HAS ENGAGED WITH THE SERVICE PROVIDER SEVERAL TIMES AND THE WORNING LETTER WAS ISSUED AT THE BEGINNING OF MARCH.
ENVIROSERVE	REFUSE REMOVAL	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	BASED ON APPROVED RATE of R26 545,90	1 479 240,33	01/06/2020	31/06/2023		GOOD	
INDWE RISK SERVICES	INSURANCE	OFFICE OF THE MM	BASED ON APPROVED RATE	210 869,56	08/08/2016	07/08/2021		GOOD	
NASHUA	TELEPHONE	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 017 405,00	994 231,40	1/08/2018	30/09/2021		GOOD	
POWERVISION	ICT SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 3 496 357,66	3 496 357,66	08/08/2018	30/03/2021	31/07/2021	GOOD	CONTRACT IS EXTENDED FOR FOUR MONTHS EXPIRING END OF JULY SO THE MUNICIPALITY CAN FINISH UP THE PROCESS OF APPOINTING A NEW SERVICE PROVIDER
GREENDOOR LANDSCOPE	PROVISION OF HORTICULTURERAL SERVICES	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	R 931 500,00	529 053,75	05/12/2019	08/12/2022		GOOD	
MATHUTHA TRADING	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CORPORATE SERVICES	Based on the approved rate of R18 630 inclusive all cleaning material for a quantity of one each.	602 825,00	16/03/2020	15/03/2023		GOOD	

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
SIBANI DROUP JV STOYI CONSULTING	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT UPGRADE OF UNDERBERG TOWN PHASE 1 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	R 3 743 100,00	R 686 698,70	04/02/2021	24/06/2021	30/10/2021	GOOD	
BM INFRASTRUCTURE JV MABONA CIVILS	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT UPGRADE OF BULWER TOWN PHASE 1 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	R 3 500 000,00	R 1 747 390,31	04/02/2021	24/06/2021	31/08/2021	GOOD	
BM INFRASTRUCTURE JV MABONA CIVILS	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT UPGRADE OF CREIGHTON TOWN PHASE 1 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	R 3 500 000,00	R 1 690 025,74	04/02/2021	24/06/2021	20/07/2021	GOOD	
IX ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD	CONSULTANT FOR ACCESS ROAD MIG PROJECTS	PWBS	R8 245 132,02 (9% of of the MIG allocation)	R 3 702 518,36	01/05/2018	31/04/2021	31/10/2021	GOOD	The contract has been axtended for a period of 6 months ending at the end of October 2021.
MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS	CONSULTANT FOR SPORTFIELD MIG PROJECTS	PWBS	R10 993 509,36 (12% of the MIG allocation)	R 6 030 969,05	01/05/2018	31/04/2021	31/10/2021	GOOD	The contract has been axtended for a period of 6 months ending at the end of October 2021.
MGAMULE CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR HALLS MIG PROJECTS	PWBS	R8 534 782,02 (10% in the first year and 9% in the second & third year of the MIG allocation)	R 2 929 949,16	01/05/2018	31/04/2021	31/10/2021	GOOD	The contract has been axtended for a period of 6 months ending at the end of October 2021.
NDUNA ORGANISATION (PTY) LTD	RENOVATION/MAINTENANCE OF MNYAMENI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS	R 359 950,00	R 112 100,00	04/05/2021	04/08/2021		GOOD	
BUHLEBEZWE TRADING (PTY) LTD	RENOVATION/MAINTENANCE OF CREIGHTON COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS	355 615,26	R 47 262,50	04/05/2021	04/08/2021		GOOD	
PHEMBINDLELA TRADING ENTERPRISE	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PWBS	R 398 415,60	R 145 958,00	18/06/2021	17/09/2021		GOOD	

Prepared by:

Signature: ....

Date: 10/08/2021

Reviewd by:

Signature: ....

Date: 11/08/2021

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Report to National Treasury on Awards More than R100 000

Wednesday, 30 June 2021

N	PROJECT/SERVICE	BID NUMBER	CONTRACT VALUE
RUSBRO ENGINEERING WORKS (PTY)LTD	CALIBRATION OF ALCOHOLBREATHALYZERS	COMM-B049/20/21	R 51 387,75

Prepared by:

Signature: ....

Date: 10/08/2021

Reviewed by:

Signature: ....

Date: 11/08/2021

0000141

CONTRACT REGISTER AS 31 JULY 2021

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

		BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	ORDER NO	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE REGISTRATION NO.	PARTY TYPE	DEPARTMENTS HEAD OFFICE /DISTRICT	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CATEGORY	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT AMOUNT PAID	BALANCE OF CONTRACT VALUE	PERCENTAGE OF ESCALATION	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS	CONTRACT STATUS	CONTRACT EXTENSION PERIOD IN MONTHS	CONTRACT EXTENSION VALUE	COMMENTS
104	8/1/3/4/103	BTO-043/15/16	0	MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT	EVALUATION PROPERTY INTELLIGENCE	0	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	BUDGET & TREASURY	GENERAL EVALUATION ROLL	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	R 2 826 335,65	R 2 100 418,75	R 725 916,90		2016/02/24	2022/06/30	78	[illegible]	0	R	>CONTRACT VALUE IS TAKEN FROM PAGE 8 OF THE BID INFORMATION AND LETTER OF APPOINTMENT
145	8/1/3/4/144	CORP-082/16/17	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS	MAAA0101954	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	ADVERTISING	ADVERTISING	It based on the approved rates as follows: Recruitment R586.36, Tenders R857.81 and Main Body R1 009.67 This includes Sunday Time, Ilanga, Witness, East griqualand and fever	R 2 101 083,95	R	[illegible]	[illegible]	30/06/2021	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	Based on the approved rate on the document	The contract has been extended for 3 months, while the municipality is in a process of appointing new service provider. One month further extension was added to allows the intention to award period to lapse.
150	8/1/3/4/149	PWBS-013/17/18	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MSAMULE CONSULTING ENGINEERS	MAAA0208240	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL SERVICES	CONSULTANT FOR COMMUNITY HALLS MIG PROJECT	CONSULTING & ENGINEERING SERVICES	R8 534 282,02 (10% in the first year and 9% in the second & third year for each project)	R 2 929 349,16	R	0	01/05/2018	30/10/2021	36	EXTENDED	6	9% rate	The contract has been extended for 6 months, the municipality is in a process of appointing new service provider
[illegible]	[illegible]	CORP-046/17/18	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KONICA MINOLTA AFRICA	MAAA0007892	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPYING MACHINES	FINANCIAL LEASES	R 1 378 141,57	R 1 378 141,56	R 0,01	0	11/06/2018	10/10/2021	36	EXTENDED	4	R	The contract value covers the rental service only, as for the usage it is charged as per approved rate as indicated in tender document. The contract has been extended for 4 months to finish up SCM process.
173	8/1/3/4/172	CORP-059/17/18	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	POWERVISION TECHNOLOGY	MAAA0353905	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	ICT PROJECT	IT SERVICES	R 3 496 357,66	R 3 496 357,66	R	0	10/8/2018	31/07/2021	36	[illegible]	4	R 498 192,00	> VARIATION ORDER OF R428400, PLUS THE R69792 FOR HOSTING OF EMAILS
178	8/1/3/4/177	PWBS-013/17/18	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	IX ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD	MAAA0575346	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF MIG ACCESS ROADS PROJECTS	CONSULTING FEES	R8 245 112,02 (9% of of the MIG allocation)	R 3 702 518,36	R	0	01/05/2018	30/10/2021	36	EXTENDED	6	9% rate	The contract has been extended for 6 months, the municipality is in a process of appointing new service provider
179	8/1/3/4/178	PWBS-013/17/18	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS	MAAA0196330	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF MIG SPORTFIELD PROJECTS	CONSULTING FEES	R10 993 509,36 (12% of the MIG allocation)	R 6 030 909,05	R	0	01/05/2018	30/10/2021	36	EXTENDED	6	12% rate	The contract has been extended for 6 months, the municipality is in a process of appointing new service provider
188	8/1/3/4/187	CORP-071/17/18	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NASHUA PMB	MAAA0011177	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	SWITCHBOARD PROPOSAL FOR NDZ	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	R 1 017 405,00	R 994 231,40	R 23 173,60	0	04/09/2018	03/09/2021	36	CURRENT	0	R 123 993,00	> VARIATION ORDER OF R123993 FOR THE PHONES AT BULWER CSC
217	8/1/3/4/216	CORP-073/17/18	0	APPOINTMENT LETTER	ALISOM ENTERPRISE SERVICES	MAAA0617630	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROPOSALS FOR TECHNOLOGY GADGETS CONTRACT FOR NDZ LM	OTHER	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R3652,14	R 4 879 501,02	R	0	7/02/2019	6/02/2021	24	[illegible]	0	R	The contract has expired, however the subscription for the Gadget that were taken towards the end of the contract are still on.
221	8/1/3/4/220	BTO-084/18/19	0	APPOINTMENT LETTER	MC NTSHALINTSHALI ATTORNEYS	MAAA0640632	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	LEGAL SERVICES	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF [illegible]	R 637 633,03	R	0	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	36	[illegible]	0	R	
222	8/1/3/4/221	BTO-084/18/19	0	APPOINTMENT LETTER	MATTHEW FRANCIS INC	MAAA0158432	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	LEGAL SERVICES	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1[illegible]	R 868 063,91	R	0	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	36	[illegible]	0	R	
223	8/1/3/4/222	BTO-084/18/19	0	APPOINTMENT LETTER	LUTHULI SITHOLE INCORPORATION	MAAA0150773	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	LEGAL SERVICES	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1[illegible]	R	R	0	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	36	[illegible]	0	R	
228	8/1/3/4/227	PWBS-B005/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	B&S TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE	MAAA0016539	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	PLANT EQUIPMENT HIRE	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R39 184,00 PER HOUR/ DAY INCLUDING DIFFERENT TYPES OF PLANT	R 5 784 588,85	R	0	14/10/2019	13/10/2022	36	[illegible]	0	R	
229	8/1/3/4/228	PWBS-B005/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAGUBANE PLANT & CONSTRUCTION	MAAA0032345	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	PLANT EQUIPMENT HIRE	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R64 775,5 PER HOUR/ DAY INCLUDING DIFFERENT TYPES OF PLANT	R 16 589 425,57	R	0	14/10/2019	13/10/2022	36	[illegible]	0	R	
230	8/1/3/4/229	PWBS-B005/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AQUA TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE	MAAA0000432	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	PLANT EQUIPMENT HIRE	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R86 511,95 PER HOUR/ DAY INCLUDING DIFFERENT TYPES OF PLANT	R	R	0	14/10/2019	13/10/2022	36	[illegible]	0	R	
231	8/1/3/4/230	PWBS-B005/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	EKENE INVESTMENTS CC	MAAA0012516	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	PLANT EQUIPMENT HIRE	IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R37 855,70 PER HOUR/ DAY INCLUDING DIFFERENT TYPES OF PLANT	R		0	14/10/2019	13/10/2022	36	[illegible]	0	R	
242	8/1/3/4/241	ALL	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TAXI ASSOCIATION	0	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	TRANSPORTATION	TRANSPORTATION	R 1 789 260,00	R 1 789 260,00	R	0	12/08/2018	11/09/2021	36	CURRENT	0	R	
248	8/1/3/4/247	PWBS-B021/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	GREEN DOOR LANDSCAPING SERVICES	MAAA0084703	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL SERVICES	HORTICULTURAL SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MAINTENANCE	R 931 500,00	R 529 053,75	R 402 446,25	0	09/12/2019	08/12/2022	36	[illegible]	0	R	
250	8/1/3/4/249	CORP-086/18/19	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MTN	MAAA0074229	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	INTERNAL PROVISION	IT SERVICES	R 2 224 975,75	R	R 2 224 975,75	0	17/01/2020	16/01/2023	36	[illegible]	0	R	
251	8/1/3/4/250	CORP-013/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TURNIMART TRAVEL	MAAA0051710	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	TRAVEL AGENCY	ACCOMMODATION & TRAVEL	It is based on the approved rate as follows (year 1 R1 233,32 , year 2 R1 318,54 and [illegible] R1 411,[illegible]	R 2 393 761,11	R	0	01/02/2020	31/01/2023	36	[illegible]	0	R	
252	8/1/3/4/251	PWBS-B023/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KERUSH CONSTRUCTION	MAAA014639	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT HIRE	PLANT EQUIPMENT HIRE	It is based on the approved rate of R32 470,25 for all [illegible]	R 4 960 934,00	R	0	28/01/2020	27/01/2023	36	[illegible]	0	R -	
253	8/1/3/4/252	PWBS-B023/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CONAN CONSTRUCTION	MAAA0107591	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT HIRE	PLANT EQUIPMENT HIRE	It is based on the approved rate of R32 935 for different types of plant.	R 3 630 301,60	R	0	28/01/2020	27/02/2023	36	[illegible]	0	R	
255	8/1/3/4/254	CORP-B012/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SMART SECURE	MAAA0605171	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES	SECURITY SERVICES	R 27 859 811,16	R 14 995 484,35	R 12 864 326,81	0	15/02/2020	14/02/2023	36	[illegible]	0	R 2 117 939,52	There was a variation order due to additional of scope of work (1 759 807,20+358 132,32). Srvice provider was terminated as from 31 July 2021 due to poor performance.
265	8/1/3/4/264	PWBS-B030/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	WELCONY INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	MAAA0530881	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SUPPLY & DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS FOR 36 MONTHS	OTHER	BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R13,62 AND THAT IS FOR DIFFERENT COLOURS OF REFUSE BAGS	R 575 618,45		0	23/03/2020	23/02/2023	36	[illegible]	0	R	
273	8/1/3/4/272	CORP-B090/18/19	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHUTHA TRADING	MAAA0417485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CLEANING SERVICES	IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R15 245 AND THAT INCLUDE DIFFERENT ITEMS	R 602 825,00	R	0	16/03/2020	15/03/2023	36 MONTHS	[illegible]	0	R	
274	8/1/3/4/273	PWBS-B038/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT	MAAA0324399	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF CENTOCOW TAXI RANK TOILET PHASE 2	CONSTRUCTION	R 3 195 347,45	R 3 035 580,08	R 159 767,37	0	31/07/2020	30/06/2021	7	[illegible]	3	R 525 876,91	Project is practical complete
275	8/1/3/4/274	PBWS-B018/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAJIKI CONSTRUCTION	MAAA0411357	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERBERG TOWN HALL IN WARD 3	CONSTRUCTION	R 10 168 150,79	R 800 000,00	R 9 368 150,79	0	11/05/2021	11/01/2022	8	CURRENT	0	0	
276	8/1/3/4/275	PWBS-B026/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ENVIROSERVE WASTE MANAGEMENT	MAAA0083474	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	REMOVAL OF WASTE FROM HIMEVILLE TRANSFER STATION	OTHER	It is based on the approved rate of R26 545,90	R 1 479 240,33	R	0	01/06/2020	31/05/2023	36	[illegible]	0	R	
277	8/1/7/3/4/276	PWBS-B023/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PYNNS CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT	MAAA0010470	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	[illegible]	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF SIX SERVICE PROVIDER FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	It is based on the approved rate of R59 167,50 and that includes [illegible] of plant	R 13 733 050,79	R	0	04/02/2020	28/02/2023	36	[illegible]	[illegible]	R	
278	8/1/3/4/277	PWBS-B023/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SSR SECURITY T/A MAHLUBI TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	MAAA0019585	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDE FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	It is based on the approved rate of R32 722,30 and that includes [illegible] of plant	R 6 741 450,08	R -	0	04/02/2020	28/02/2023	36	[illegible]	0	R	
279	8/1/3/4/278	BTO-B042/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	FAST MOVING TRADING t/a FMT DATA	MAAA0359408	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	BUDGET & TREASURY	SERVICE PROVIDER FOR VERIFICATION OF INDIGENT LISTING	OTHER	It is based on the approved rate of R422 866,50	R 146 676,75	R	0	18/9/2020	17/09/2023	36	[illegible]	0	R -	
280	8/1/3/4/279	PWBS-B028/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	IKHENANI LETHU (PTY) LTD	MAAA0464767	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING SERVICES	OTHER	It is based on the approved rate of R1 500 for honey sucker and R490 for high pressure jetting	R 56 660,00	R	0	13/10/2020	13/10/2023	36	[illegible]	0	R	0

		BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	ORDER NO.	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE REGISTRATION NO.	PARTY TYPE	DEPARTMENTS HEAD OFFICE /DISTRICT	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CATEGORY	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT AMOUNT PAID	BALANCE OF CONTRACT VALUE	PERCENTAGE ESCALATION	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS	CONTRACT STATUS	CONTRACT EXTENSION PERIOD IN MONTHS	CONTRACT EXTENSION VALUE	COMMENTS	
281	8/1/3/4/280	PWBS-B028/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MKHOHLWA IT SERVICES t/a MKHOHLWA TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	MAAA01797736	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	OTHER	It is based on the approved rate of R2 500 for honey sucker and R490 for high pressurenjetting	R 34 500,00	R	0	13/10/2020	13/10/2023	36		0	R		
282	8/1/3/4/281	PWBS-B028/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHEMHUNTU AND SONS (PTY) LTD	MAAA0698728	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	OTHER	It is based on the approved rate of R2 500 for honey sucker and R490 for high pressurenjetting	R 48 000,00	R	0	13/10/2020	13/10/2023	36		0	R		0
291	8/1/3/4/282	PWBS-B001/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	IGODA PROJECTS PTY LTD	MAAA0102309	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECT	OTHER	R 3 595 250,00	R 3 284 327,12	R 310 922,88	0	23/10/2020	31/07/2021	7 MONTHS		2	R 1 200 000,00	Contract has been extended due to additional funding from INEP	
292	8/1/3/4/283	PWBS-B002/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SPLENDER ELECTRICAL JV PS NKONYENI ELECTRICALAND INSTRUMENTATION	MAAA0713193	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECT	OTHER	R 3 499 953,59	R 3 354 905,56	R 145 048,03	0	23/10/2020	31/07/2021	7 MONTHS		2	R 1 200 000,00	Contract has been extended due to additional funding from INEP	
293	8/1/3/4/284	PWBS-B003/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SPLENDER ELECTRICAL JV PS NKONYENI E[illegible]	MAAA0713193	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECT	OTHER	R 2 299 953,59	R 2 117 724,04	R 182 229,55	0	23/10/2020	31/05/2021	7 MONTHS		0	R		0
294	8/1/3/4/286	PWBS-B008/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SIBANI GROUP JV STOYI CONSULTING	MAAA0175334	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	DESIGN AND OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT HIMEVILLE ROADS ASPHALT PHASE 2 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	OTHER	R 5 236 652,05	R 4 768 244,95	R 468 407,10	0	09/12/2020	15/06/2021	6 MONTHS		15 days	R 736 652,05	VARIATION ORDER OF AMOUNT OF R736 652.05 DUE TO INCREASE OF THE PROJECT SCOPE	
295	8/1/3/4/287	PWBS-B007/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SIBANI GROUP JV STOYI CONSULTING	MAAA175334	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	DESIGN AND OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT UNDERBERG ROADS ASPHALT PHASE 3 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	OTHER	R 7 399 312,00	R 6 549 904,48	R 849 407,52	0	09/12/2020	30/06/2021	6 MONTHS		[illegible]	R 1 199 312,00	VARIATION ORDER OF AMOUNT OF R1 199 312.00 DUE TO INCREASE OF THE PROJECT SCOPE	
298	8/1/3/4/288	PWBS-B006/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SIBANI GROUP JV STOYI CONSULTING	MAAA0175334	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	DESIGN AND OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT BULWER ASPHALT ROAD PHASE 7 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	OTHER	R 5 399 999,20	R 4 915 262,00	R 484 737,20	0	09/12/2020	15/06/2021	6 MONTHS		15 days	R 899 999,20		
300	8/1/3/4/289	PWBS-B033/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SIBANI DROUP JV STOYI CONSULTING	MAAA0403401	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT UPGRADE OF UNDERBERG TOWN PHASE 3 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	CONSTRUCTION	R 3 743 100,00	R 686 698,70	R 3 056 401,30		[illegible]	30/10/2021	5	EXTENDED	[illegible]			0
298	8/1/3/4/290	PWBS-B034/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BM INFRASTRUCTURE JV MABONA CIVILS	MAAA0140287	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT UPGRADE OF BULWER TOWN PHASE 1 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	CONSTRUCTION	R 3 500 000,00	R 1 747 390,31	R 1 752 609,69	0	04/02/2021	31/08/2021	5	EXTENDED	2	R		0
299	8/1/3/4/291	PWBS-B035/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BM INFRASTRUCTURE JV MABONA CIVILS	MAAA0140287	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT UPGRADE OF CREIGHTON TOWN PHASE 1 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	CONSTRUCTION	R 3 500 000,00	R 1 690 025,74	R 1 809 974,26		04/02/2021	20/07/2021			1	R		
301	8/1/3/4/292	PWBS-B031/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TPA CONSULING CC JV MAJIKI [illegible]	MAAA0304105	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT CREIGHTON LIBRARY PHASE 2 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	CONSTRUCTION	R 6 953 935,00	R 6 401 243,91	R 552 691,09		[illegible]	15/06/2021	5		[illegible]	R 1 154 025,00	Project is practical complete	
303	8/1/3/4/294	PWBS-B026/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NDUNA ORGANISATION PTY LTD	MAAA0155373	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	RENOVATION/MAINTENANCE OF JUNCTION COMMUNITY HALL	MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS	R 228 558,00	R 211 430,09	R 17 127,91	0	05/02/2021	05/05/2021			0	R	The project is practical complete	
305	[illegible]	PWBS-B018//20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BUHLEBEZWE TRADING (PTY) LTD	MAAA0121843	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	RENOVATION/MAINTENANCE OF NEITHERBY COMMUNITY HALL	MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS	R 246 174,50	R 233 865,77	R 12 308,73	0	05/02/2021	10/06/2021	3		1	R	Project is practical complete	
307	8/1/3/4/298	PWBS-B005/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TPA CONSULTING CC JV MAJIKI CONSTRUCTION AND PLANT HIRE	MAA0304105	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT DONNYBROOK ASPHALT ROAD PHASE 3	OTHER	R 5 017 076,25	R 4 231 410,13	R 785 666,12	0	08/03/2021	30/06/2021	4		0	R	Project is practical complete	
309	8/1/3/4/300	PWBS-B027/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SNAKOEZY TRADING	MAAA0854132	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	RENOVATION/MAINTENANCE OF MASAMINI COMMUNITY HALL	MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS	R 317 548,00	R 274 246,00	R 43 302,00	0	09/03/2021	09/06/2021			0	R		
310	8/1/3/4/301	PWBS-B022/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NDUNA ORGANISATION (PTY) LTD	MAAA0155373	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	RENOVATION/MAINTENANCE OF MNYAMENI COMMUNITY HALL	MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS	R 359 950,00	R 112 100,00	R 247 850,00	-	04/05/2021	04/08/2021	3	CURRENT		0		0
311	8/1/3/4/302	PWBS-B024/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NDUNA ORGANISATION (PTY) LTD	MAAA0155373	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	RENOVATION/MAINTENANCE OF MQATSHENI COMMUNITY HALL	MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS	R 315 700,00	R 299 915,00	R 15 785,00	-	04/05/2021	04/08/2021	3	CURRENT	0	0		0
312	[illegible]	PWBS-B038/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BUHLEBEZWE TRADING (PTY) LTD	MAAA0121843	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	RENOVATION/MAINTENANCE OF CREIGHTON COMMUNITY HALL	MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS	R 355 615,26	R 47 262,50	R 308 352,76	-	04/05/2021	04/08/2021	3	CURRENT	0	0	Service proider has been served with letter of intention to terminate due to delays in the execution of the project and he is given 7 days to respond to the matter which will lapse on the 01st June 2021.	
313	[illegible]	COMM-B016/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MUD TOWING AND RECOVERY (PTY) LTD	MAAA0961919	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE TOWING SERVICES	OTHER	IT IS BASE ON THE APROVED RATE OF R2 557,50	R	R		[illegible]	18/05/2024	36		0	0		
314	8/1/3/4/305	PWBS-B025/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHORT NISSAN CC	MAAA0238807	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPECIALISED 16 TON WASTE SKIP LOADER	WASTE SERVICES	R 2 279 429,95	R	R 2 279 429,95	0	13/05/2021	13/092021	4	CURRENT	0	0		0
315	8/1/3/4/306	BTO-B042/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BPG MASS APPRAISALS	MAAA0005659	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	BUDGET & TREASURY	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 1 JULY 2022	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	R 1 802 595,00	R 248 697,05	R 1 553 897,95	0	26/05/2021	30/06/2027	73		0	0		0
316	8/1/3/4/307	BTO-017/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ZAQEN ACTUARIES (PTY) LTD	MAAA0379503	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION OF ACTUARIAL VALUATION OF LONG SERVICE AWARDS LIABILITY, POST EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL AID BENEFITS LIABILITY, BULWER AND CREIGHTON LANDFILL SITES REHABILITATION AND [illegible]	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	R 269 100,00	R	R 269 100,00	0	01/06/2021	31/05/2024	36		0	0		0
318	8/1/3/4/309	COMM-B035/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SUMITOMO RUBBER SOUTH AFRICA	MAAA0709946	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FULLY FLEDGED CONTAINER WITH MACHINERY FOR TYRE REPAIRS X 2	OTHER	R 500 000,00	R	R 500 000,00	R	01/07/2021	31/08/2021	2	CURRENT	0	0		0
319	8/1/3/4/310	PWBS-B023/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ZIZIYANE CONSTRUCTION	MAAA0554435	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	RENOVATION/ MAINTENANCE OF HIMEVILLE SPORTFIELD FENCING	OTHER	R 313 214,00	R -	R 313 214,00	R	18/06/2021	17/09/2021	3	CURRENT	0	0		0
320	8/1/3/4/311	PWBS-B050/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PHEMBINDLELA TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAAA0338816	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	RENOVATION OF BULWER HALL	MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS	R 298 415,60	R 145 958,00	R 152 457,60	R	18/06/2021	17/09/2021	3	CURRENT	0	0		0
321	8/1/3/4/312	COMM-B047/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BELEBELE TRADING AND SERVICES CC	MAAA0057201	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PROVISION OF CODE 14 DRIVERS LICENCE TRAINING FOR 30 PEOPLE	OTHER	R 198 375,00	R 195 787,50	R 2 587,50	R	07/06/2021	06/08/2021	2	CURRENT	0	0		0
322	8/1/3/4/313	PD-B032/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ISIBUKO DEVELOPMENT PLANNERS	MAAA0022263	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	PANNEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OR R6 957,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCRIPTION	R	R	0	01/07/2021	30/06/2024	36		0	0		0
323	8/1/3/4/314	PD-B032/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ZIPHILELE PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANCY	MAAA0314162	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	PANNEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R5 922,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCRIPTION	R	R	0	01/07/2021	30/06/2024	36		0			0
324	8/1/3/4/315	COMM-B057/2021	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHUTHA TRADING AND ENTERPRISE	MAAA0427485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF AGRICULTURAL MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT FOR LED	FARMING EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	R 377 717,30	R 377 717,30	R	0	28/06/2021	30/06/2021	3 DAYS		0	0		0
325	8/1/3/4/316	CORP-B045/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	MAAA0101954	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION FOR ADVERTISING SERICES	ADVERTISING	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE OF R3 465,09	R -	R	0	01/07/20235	30/06/2024	36		0	0		0
326	8/1/3/4/317	PWBS-B043/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHOBELA CLEANING AND PROTECTION SERVICES	MAAA0358051	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SUPPLY, DELIVER AND INSTALLATION OF PARK HOME OFFICES IN CREIGHTON	OTHER	1 725 000,00		1 725 000,00	0	18/06/2021	30/07/2021	1		0	0		0

C000144

		BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	ORDER NO.	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE REGISTRATION NO.	PARTY TYPE	DEPARTMENTS HEAD OFFICE /DISTRICT	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CATEGORY	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT AMOUNT PAID	BALANCE OF CONTRACT VALUE	PERCENTAGE OF ESCALATION	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS	CONTRACT STATUS	CONTRACT EXTENSION PERIOD IN MONTHS	CONTRACT EXTENSION VALUE	COMMENTS
327	8/1/3/4/318	COMM-B041/2021	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	RUSBRO ENGINEERING WORKS (PTY)LTD	MAAA0854312	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	CALIBRATION OF ALCOHOL BREATHALYZERS	OTHER	51 387,75		51 387,75	0	01/08/2021	31/07/2024	36	[illegible]	0	0	0
328	8/1/3/4/319	PWBS-B037/2021	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MANTANGU TRADING AND PROJECTS	0	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDER TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED CHAIRS AND FOLDING TABLES FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR.	OTHER	It based on the approved rates			0	01/07/2021	31/07/2022	12	[illegible]	0	0	0
329	8/1/3/4/320	PWBS-B037/2021	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHUTHA TRADING AND ENTERPRISE	MAAA0427485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDER TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED CHAIRS AND FOLDING TABLES FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR.	OTHER	It based on the approved rates			0	01/07/2021	31/07/2022	12	[illegible]	0	0	0
330	8/1/3/4/321	PWBS-B037/2021	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	LANREC (PTY) LTD	0	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDER TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED CHAIRS AND FOLDING TABLES FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR.	OTHER	It based on the approved rates			0	01/07/2021	31/07/2022	12	[illegible]	0	0	0
[illegible]	[illegible]	PWBS-B037/2021	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NTSHENGULA TRADING ENTERPRISE	0	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDER TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED CHAIRS AND FOLDING TABLES FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR.	OTHER	It based on the approved rates			0	01/07/2021	31/07/2022	12	[illegible]	0	0	0
[illegible]	[illegible]	PWBS-B037/2021	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAZULUKWENI TRADING	0	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDER TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED CHAIRS AND FOLDING TABLES FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR.	OTHER	It based on the approved rates			0	01/07/2021	31/07/2022	12	[illegible]	0	0	0
332	8/1/3/4/324	CORP-B012/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MHLONGO TRANSCUIN SECURITY	MAAA0527287	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES	SECURITY SERVICES	R 3 330 285,00	R	R 3 330 285,00	0	01/08/2021	30/10/2021	3	CURRENT	0	0	0

Prepared by:

Signature:

Reviewed by:

Signature:

Prepared by:

Signature: ....

Date: ....

Reviewed by:

Signature: ....

Date: ....

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1539/1179
Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

COMMITMENTS REGISTER FOR THE MONTH END 31/07/2021 (BELOW 30 000)

0000145

000146

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
COMMITMENTS FOR THE MONTH END 31 JULY 2021 (BELOW 30 000)

Order no.	Supplier	Description	Order amount	Amount excluding VAT	VAT	Total amount
6259	Asibambisane occupational health services	Service of medical assessment and give an opinion on the state of health of three municipal employees	R1 200.00	R1 200,00	None	R1 200,00
6407	Aldabri 106 institute for quality	Skills development facility training for 2 officials	R26 400.00	R26 997,00	None	R26 400,00
6440	Belebele trading and services	Cleaning of pipeline at creighton offices	R29 440.00	R25 600,00	R3 840,00	R29 440,00
6907	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Radebe family in ward 07	R1 500.00	R1 500.00	None	R1 500.00
6908	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Mndaweni family in ward 13	R1 500.00	R1 500.00	None	R1 500.00
6909	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Memela family in ward 09	R1 500.00	R1 500.00	None	R1 500.00
6912	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Dlamini family in ward 07	R1 500.00	R1 500.00	None	R1 500.00
6913	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Kheswa family in ward 07	R1 500.00	R1 500.00	None	R1 500.00
6914	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Maphanga family in ward 07	R1 500.00	R1 500.00	None	R1 500.00
6911	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Madonda family in ward 10	R1 500.00	R1 500.00	None	R1 500.00
6905	Bulwer taxi association	Hire of 22 seater to transport people who will be attending men's imbizo at khukhulela hall on the 30/07/2021	R2 000.00	R2 000.00	None	R2 000.00
6910	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Zondi family in ward 07	R1 500.00	R1 500.00	None	R1 500.00
6465	Government printing works	Notice on the provincial gazette for the establishment of an external body to serve as Dr NDZ local municipality appeals authority	R504.40	R438,61	R65,79	R504 ,40
6767	Intwenhle bead work	Training for 15 crafters at centocow and bulwer art centre	R9 800.00	R9 800,00	None	R9 800,00
6642	Inkotha agencies	Procurement of reflector versts for OHS committee	R4 300.00	R4 300,00	None	R4 300,00
6434	Inkotha agencies	Procurement of protective clothing for coporate support services	R24 200.00	24 200,00	None	R24 200,00
6449	Lisakhanya projects	Procurement of animal feed for impounded animals	R14 950.00	R14 950.00	None	R14 950.00
6712	Matthew francis incorporated	attorneys to facilitate soliciting of a court order to auction livestock at the animal pound	R12 000.00	R10 434,78	R1 565,22	R12 000,00
6732	Mathutha trading	Procurement of cleaning material	R29 400.00	R29 400.00	None	R29 400
6766	Siqondile trading enterprise	Training for the 15 crafters at Himeville hall	R9 000.00	R9 000,00	None	R9 000,00
6648	Power products	Procurement of weed killer	R1 001.65	R871.00	R130.65	R1 001.65
6903	Zungawothi trading and projects	Procurement of 500 ml bottled still water for clean up campaign	R1 500.00	R1 500.00	None	R1 500.00
			R177 696.05	R172 691,39	R5 601,66	R177 696.05

Prepared By: ....
Ms K Mbhele

REPORT ON OUTSANDING ORDERS AND INVOICES

CONTRACTED SERVICES

ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION	ISSUED DATE	INVOICE DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	OUTSTANDING INVOICE AMOUNT	STATUS OF INVOICE
6907	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Radebe family in ward 07	30/07/2021	Not yet received	None	R1 500.00	
6908	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Mndaweni family in ward 13	30/07/2021	Not yet received	None	R1 500.00	
6909	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Memela family in ward 09	30/07/2021	Not yet received	None	R1 500.00	
6912	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Dlamini family in ward 07	30/07/2021	Not yet received	None	R1 500.00	
6913	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Kheswa family in ward 07	30/07/2021	Not yet received	None	R1 500.00	
6914	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Maphanga family in ward 07	30/07/2021	Not yet received	None	R1 500.00	
6911	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Madonda family in ward 10	30/07/2021	Not yet received	None	R1 500.00	
6905	Bulwer taxi association	Hire of 22 seater to transport people who will be attending men's imbizo at khukhulela hall on the 30/07/2021	27/07/2021	Not yet received	None	R1 500.00	
6910	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Zondi family in ward 07	30/07/2021	Not yet received	None	R1 500.00	
6732	Mathutha trading	Procurement of cleaning material	26/07/2021	Not yet received	None	R29 400	

Date : 31/07/2021
Prepared by :
Miss K Mbhele :

0006147

0000148

REPORT ON OUTSTANDING INVOICES AND ORDERS
ONCE OFF SERVICES

ORDER NO	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	ORDER ISSUED DATE	EXPECTED DELIVERY DATE	DEADLINE MET(YES/NO	INVOICE DATE	VOICED AMOUNT	OUTSTANDING INVOICE AMOUNT	STATUS OF INVOICE
6449	Lisakhanya projects	Procurement of animal feed for impounded ani	R14 950,00	21/07/2021	5/8/2021	Yes	Not yet receive	None	R14 950,00	
6648	Power products	Procurement of weed killer	R1 001,65	20/07/2021	5/8/2021	Yes	Not yet receive	None	R1 001,65	
6906	YNY trading (pty)ltd	Slot at local radio station on the july 2021 to table the municipality 2021/22 budget/IDP/SDF and other projects to the public	R25 000,00	28/07/2021	28/07/2021	Yes	3/8/2021	R25 000,00	None	Submited to expenditure
6903	Zungawothi trading and	Procurement of 500 ml bottled still water for clean up campaign	R1 500,00	27/07/2021	29/07/2021	Yes	Not yet receive	None	R1 500,00	

Date : 31/07/2021
Prepared by : Miss K Mbhele
signature

REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT FOR MONTH ENDING JULY 2021

AUTHOR: Chief financial officer
(File Ref :) Finance Department

1^{st} Level Manco
$2^{nd\ level}$: FINANCE
3^{rd} level: EXCO
4^{th} level: COUNCIL

1. PURPOSE

To inform the Committees and Council about fleet management of the municipality

2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, Municipal Fleet Management Policy & MFMA

3. BACKGROUND AND REASONING
- Fuel consumption constant

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Refer to annexures

5. Annexure

A. Tyres information
B. Excessive repairs information
C. Cost analysis

6. RISKS

- Vehicle abuse, Accidents, Car theft

0000149

7. MANAGEMENT OF RISKS

- Trip Authorization forms
- Insurance
- Management Reports
- Trackers Reports

8. RECOMMENDATIONS
- That Council and Committees to note this report

ANNEXURE A

TYRES INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
NIP 1903	ISUZU SINGLE CAB	ONE NEW TYRE	1763.20
NIP 1421	TOYOTA AVANZA	ONE NEW TYRE	1025.42

TOTAL: R2,788.62

ANNEXURE B

REPAIRS INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
NIP 1421	TOYOTA AVANZA	MAJOR SERVICE – NEW BRAKES	R17,346.57
NIP 1042	ISUZU DOUBLE CAB	SERIVE AND GEAR SELECTOR UNIT REPLACED	R39,099.70
NIP 2398	UD TRUCK TIPPER	FUEL TANK PROTECTOR MOUNTED	R14,530.25
NIP 1809	REFUSE TRUCK	LOAD BODY TILT BRACKETS REPLACED	R16,705.07

TOTAL: R87,681.59

0000151

0000152

ANNEXURE C
COST ANALYSIS

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLLGATES	OIL	FEES
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES										
NIP 1362	S/C ISUZU	2014	3320.46	202.72	-	-	-	-	-	146.67
NIP 2342	D/C NISSAN	568	985.60	59.23	-	-	-	-	-	137.73

PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLLGATES	OIL	FEES
NIP 1370	S/C ISUZU	1785	2867.88	175.44	-	-	-	-	-	146.67
NIP 1611	TRACTOR	-	-	-	7951.78	-	-	-	-	142.21
NIP 1659	TLB	170 HRS	4109.32	257.78	4772.50	-	559.13	-	-	155.62
NIP 2015	S/C ISUZU	763	1079.02	65.43	-	-	-	-	-	137.73
NIP 2016	S/C ISUZU	688	1082.94	67.34	-	-	-	-	-	137.73
NIP 2017	D/C ISUZU	1351	2078.83	127.57	-	-	-	-	-	142.20
NIP 606	TRACTOR	27 HRS	1087.02	65.91	-	-	-	-	180.00	142.20
NIP 665	S/C TOYOTA	673	985.40	59.94	-	-	-	-	-	137.73
NIP 698	S/C ISUZU	3102	4510.83	275.96	-	-	-	-	-	173.49
NIP 841	D/C ISUZU	2660	4303.00	262.63	-	-	-	-	-	155.61
NIP 521	HINO TRUCK	1291	5881.04	372.99	424.03	-	-	-	-	160.09
NIP 1354	S/C TOYOTA	2554	4567.74	276.97	3500.00	-	-	-	-	164.56
NUD 4824	S/C ISUZU	2427	3443.75	215.90	-	-	-	-	-	155.61
NUD 4825	S/C ISUZU	429	601.85	36.99	-	-	-	-	-	137.73
NIP 1802	TRACTOR	-	1472.60	92.50	3035.00	-	-	-	-	142.20
NIP 1703	REFUSE TRUCK	79 HRS	6002.89	379.22	5114.28	-	-	-	278.00	155.62
NIP 1721	SDLG GRADER	255 HRS	8746.68	530.81	3096.72	-	-	-	-	151.15
NIP 1809	REFUSE TRUCK	58 HRS	13067.98	802.40	16705.07	-	-	-	-	164.58
NIP 2398	UD TRUCK TIPPER	-	-	-	14530.25	-	-	-	-	137.75
NIP 2399	UD TRUCK TIPPER	561	4400.03	266.83	-	-	501.85	-	369.00	146.68
NIP 2400	UD TRUCK WATER TANK	2191	16774.74	1018.61	-	-	-	-	865.00	169.04
NIP 2402	UD TRUCK LOWBED	1290	11186.72	706.63	-	-	-	180.00	200.00	164.56
NIX 11791	ISUZU TRUCK TIPPER	1540	6117.50	370.98	-	-	-	-	-	146.68

COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLLGATES	OIL	FEES
NIP 1042	D/C ISUZU	1112	1919.42	116.39	39099.70	6511.05	-	-	-	155.66
NIP 1367	D/C ISUZU	515	977.20	59.26	-	-	-	-	-	214.73
NIP 1398	CHEV CRUZE	580	677.19	40.16	-	-	-	-	-	137.73
NIP 1605	D/C TOYOTA	4098	6463.34	394.98	8787.53	3050.91	-	-	-	177.98
NIP 1880	S/C TOYOTA	4907	7705.12	466.07	2415.31	-	-	-	-	177.97
NIP 1903	S/C ISUZU	2693	5003.40	306.18	-	-	1763.20	-	-	164.56
NIP 2186	S/C ISUZU	1544	2600.92	160.39	-	-	-	-	-	146.67
NIP 362	FORD RANGER	1349	3173.64	194.39	-	3087.91	-	-	-	151.15
NIP 2345	D/C NISSAN	3479	5959.75	369.19	-	-	-	-	-	169.03
NIP 2338	COROLLA	4381	6969.42	412.05	-	-	-	-	-	182.44
NIP 2339	TOYOTA AVANZA	1755	2390.25	141.83	-	-	-	-	-	151.14
NIP 2341	D/C NISSAN	575	803.23	48.71	-	-	-	-	-	137.73
NIP 2343	S/C NISSAN	854	1506.70	92.26	1817.00	3608.72	-	-	-	151.15
NIP 2344	D/C NISSAN	1564	2683.29	164.16	-	-	-	-	-	146.67
NIP 2403	UD TRUCK ANIMAL TRUCK	3197	16572.84	1012.22	-	-	-	-	-	151.16
NIP 2657	ISUZU FIRE TRUCK	460	3606.01	222.08	-	-	-	-	250.00	160.08
NIP 2922	E/C ISUZU	5233	10499.52	644.49	-	-	-	-	-	195.85
NIP 2923	D/C ISUZU	6768	11814.90	717.90	-	-	-	13.00	-	186.91
NUD 3552	S/C ISUZU	3110	5290.82	322.39						155.62
NUD 3533	S/C ISUZU	3813	8146.26	496.29	-	-	161.00	-	-	200.32
NUD 3544	TOYOTA LAND CRUISER	2158	6172.23	375.65	-	-	80.50	-	-	173.50
NUD 4848	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26

CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

NIP 2137	CHEV CRUZE	1027	1393.90	82.09	-	-	-	26.00	130.00	164.42
NIP 1869	S/C ISUZU	1642	2706.06	163.62	-	-	-	-	-	159.59
NIP 2337	COROLLA	3276	4372.77	261.32	-	-	-	-	-	164.55

0000153

EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

NIP 1704	TOYOTA AVANZA	3355	4525.16	268.50	-	-	-	-	-	164.55
NIP 2348	VW BUS	2028	4070.04	248.15	-	-	-	-	-	146.67

POOL VEHICLES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLLGATES	OIL	FEES
NIP 700	CHEV. CORSA	1885	2431.96	144.28	-	-	-	-	49.00	155.61
NIP 629	JEEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 1604	MERCEDES	2665	4348.36	267.46	7883.25	-	-	93.00	-	173.50

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

NIP 1421	TOYOTA AVANZA	-	-	-	17346.57	-	1025.42	-	-	155.63
NIP 2187	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146.18

TOTAL		**95910 KM & 589 HRS**	**243,457.52**		**136,478.99**	**16,258.59**	**4,091.10**	**312.00**	**2,321.00**	**8,937.11**

JULY 2021 GV 2021 2027 IMPLEMETATION REPORT

1. **AUTHOR** Chief Financial Officer

1ST LEVEL : MANCO
2ND LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE
3RD LEVEL : EXCO
4TH LEVEL : COUNCIL

2. **PURPOSE:**

To report to the Committee and Council on the progress of the implementation of the 4th GV.

3. **LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS:**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Rates Policy 2021/2022
- Rates By-laws

4. **BACKGROUND AND REASONING:**

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality council appointed BGP Mass Appraisals to compile and implement the 4th GV for the Muncipality.

5. **ANNEXURES**

5.1 BPG Project Plan

5.2 GV Tracking Tool

6. **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Service Provider will invoice as per the terms of the tender agreement.

7. **RECOMMENDATION:**

That this report be noted by the Committee and Council

REPORT ON PROJECT PLAN

JULY 2020

DELIVERABLE	% COMPLETE
Initiation of project Provide and manage project plan	22%
Project Office and Project establishment MOA signed	100%
Valuation Roll Management System VRMS	0%
Aerial Photography Acquire and deliver aerial photography for Urban areas and Rural/Farms	100%
Property Register Creation	0%
Sales Review/Masrket Reports	0%
Data Collection Residential	0%
Valuations Residential	0%
Data Collection Non Residential	0%
Valuations Non residential	0%
Valuation Roll	0%
Objections/Appeals Management	0

REPORT ON TRACKING TOOL

JULY 2020

DELIVERABLE	STATUS
Deeds Registrations	16 updated on Billing
Rates Clearances issued	20 Rates Clearance Certificates issued
Building Plans	10 Pending Approval
Occupation Certificates	None Issued
Town Planning Zoning Certificates Issued	No information Received
Town Planning Zoning Changes issued	No information Received
Town Planning Subdivisions and consolidations.	No information Received

Task ID	Part A, B and C: Deliverables & Work Program	Project Budget	MAS[illegible]: 30 Jun 2021		
			Report	% Complete	Amount
1	**Project Management Function**				
1.1	Project Management Function: provide & manage a project plan for the implementation of the general valuation; manage & report on project deliverables & milestones; manage / report on project progress & payments; attend Municipal steering committee meetings at least monthly; manage / report on project risk; manage daily/weekly/monthly data backups in terms of data mgmnt	24,000.00	Initiation of project	22%	3,130.00
2	**Project Office & Project Establishment**	0			0
2.1	Draft & Finalise Project Contract (MOA), project program and project cash flow plan	1,200.00	MOA signed, updated project programme sent	100%	-
2.2	Finalise Sub-Contract Agreements	1,200.00		0%	-
2.3	Establish Project Office and infrastructure	3,600.00		0%	-
2.4	Project Office Overheads	20,782.61		0%	-
2.5	Project Office IT Infrastructure Cost	-			-
3	**Valuation Roll Management System (VRMS)**	0			0
3.1	Provision of Functional & operational Valuation Roll Management System: Certification and operation demonstrated. Includes all data extracts/exports required at least monthly	58,000.00		0%	-
	• VRMS installed and operational	-			-
	• VRMS Valuation of property	-			-
	• VRMS data import and export facility	-			-
	• VRMS editing and keeping record of editing facility	-			-
	• VRMS reporting facility	-			-
	• Ability to capture and store Deeds data; ability to store history of data with audit trails	-			-
	• Integration VRMS with GIS	-			-
	• Manage objections and appeals processing per MPRA	-			-
	• Demonstrated security of data for the roll	-			-
	• Ability to produce valuation rolls and supplementary rolls	-			-
	• Ability to Generate & print S49 of the MPRA and Valuation Certificates	-			-
3.2	Integration of Valuation Roll Management System with Municipal System	-			-
3.3	VRMS Service Level Agreement	-			-
3.4	Hard Copy & Electronic Data Storage, Back-Up and Retrieval Plan	-			-
3.5	Hard Copy & Electronic Data Storage, Back-Up and Retrieval	-			-
4.A	**Aerial Photography**	0			0
4A.1	Acquire aerial photography/imagery for the Town (Urban) areas only (0.25 resolution)	40,000.00	Delivered	100%	40,000.00
4A.2	Acquire aerial photography/imagery for the balance being Rural/Farm areas only (0.25 resolution)	355,000.00	Delivered	100%	118,000.00
4B	**Property Register creation and delivery of components**	0			0
4B.1	Identify data sources	650.00		0%	-
4B.2	Acquire, clean and prepare data	8,000.00		0%	-
4B.3	Acquire Deeds data (ownership and sales data) extracts approved by MV and integrated to VMS	18,000.00		0%	-
4B.4	Prepare and create Property Register which shall comprise an electronic data base of all properties as per bid	4,200.00		0%	-
4B.5	Prepare / create GIS Property Register in ESRI shape files aligned to property register per bid	27,000.00		0%	-
4B.6	Undertake a record match between the new property register database (val roll) records and the GIS valuation roll cadastral layer and identify mismatches in a report	2,200.00		0%	-
4B.7	Undertake a record match between the new property register database (val roll) records and the rates financial system records and identify mismatches in a report	2,200.00		0%	-
4B.8	Prepare and Capture a digitized building footprint plan (layer) ESRI shapefile format for each building valued using the specified aerial photography. This will not be required where Non-CAMA methodology (individual valuation per property) is applied and where a building is inspected and measured on site with a sketch provided per building.	8,000.00		0%	-
5	**Project Sales Review; Market and Valuation Methodology Reports**	0			0
5.1	Residential Contract Sales Review, Market & Valuation Methodology Reports (to be read with annexure D): 1) Initial market report and (2) final market report	10,200.00		0%	-
	• Sales cadastral plans	-			-
	• Schedule of all usable sales reviewed in preparation for the general valuation	-			-
	• Provide Data extracts in terms of the applicable standards and the bid specifications	-			-
	• Data collection and sales review forms; Initial & Final Market Reports	-			-
5.2	Non-Residential Contract Sales Review, Market & Valuation Methodology Reports (to be read with annexure D): 1) Initial market report and (2) final market report	12,000.00		0%	-
	• Sales cadastral plans	-			-
	• Schedule of all usable sales reviewed in preparation for the general valuation	-			-

0000187

0000158

	• Building cost report for specialised properties	-			-
	• Data collection and sales review forms	-			-
	• Provide Data extracts in terms of the applicable standards and the bid specifications	-			-
	• Valuation templates	-			-
5.3	Data Collection, Data Capture & Digitized Building Footprint methodology and training manuals	1,150.43		0%	-
5.4	General Valuation Roll (GV) close out report **(Annexure E)**	3,250.43		0%	-
5.5	**General valuation roll objections processing (Section 50, 51, 52, 53 and 69):** by the Municipal Valuer in terms of MPRA as envisaged in Section 50,51,52,53 & 69 and the Bid specifications	-			-
5.6	General Valuation Objection processing close out reports: including count, value changes and GIS spatial layer (including Year 1) **(Annexure F)**	1,450.43		0%	-
5.7	General Valuation Appeal processing (only attendance at appeal boards can be claimed as quote under Part D of the schedule.)	-			-
5.8	General Valuation Appeal close out reports: including count, value changes and GIS spatial layer (including Year 1) **(Annexure G)**	1,200.00		0%	-
5.9	Collection and Upload of photographs (JPEG format and 2 photos per building) To be priced on a rate per property if required	-			-
6	**Data collection RESIDENTIAL**	0			0
6.1	Develop and submit Data Collection/Data Capture methodology including digitised footprint plan	1,530.43		0%	-
6.2	Prepare & submit data collection and data capture training manuals & Data collection forms per property type (to be read with annexure D)	1,913.04		0%	-
6.3	Recruit & Train data collectors	7,478.26		0%	-
6.4	Collect / Verify and Capture Data (data, sketch, photos etc): undertake quality assurance in terms of Bid document	89,625.22		0%	-
6.5	Collect/Verify and Capture Postal Address Data	-			-
6.6	Quality assurance Data Review	3,652.17		0%	-
6.7	Maintain data	4,782.61		0%	-
6.8	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPRA (S85), **applicable** standards and the bid specification	1,423.04		0%	-
7	**RESIDENTIAL Valuations (table 1 cross re to N0. 6 Section N Bid Quote)**				0
7.1	Generate values (Draft Value per property/Draft Valuation Roll): CAMA models and mass valuation methodology	-		0%	-
7.2	Undertake Value Review and quality assurance	19,304.35		0%	-
	• Identify anomalies	7,472.61			-
	• Sales ratio study (assessed value vs sale price)	-			-
	• Report on final values which deviated by more than 10% from original draft values	-			-
	• Adjust values where necessary	-			-
7.3	Value Finalisation with Final Values, Photographs and sketches available/uploaded to the VRMS (final value per property/final Valuation Roll)	-		0%	-
7.4	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPRA (S85), applicable standards and the bid specification	4,173.91		0%	-
8	**Data collection NON RESIDENTIAL (table 1 cross ref to No. 6 Section N Bid Quote)**	1,913			0
8.1	Develop and submit Data Collection methodology	-		0%	-
8.2	Prepare & submit training manuals & Data collection forms (to be read with annexure D)	1,391.30		0%	-
8.3	Collect / Verify and Capture Data (data, digitised building footprints - GIS layer sketches, photos etc)): undertake quality assurance in terms of Bid document	3,652.17		0%	-
8.4	Collect/Verify and Capture Postal Address Data	356,521.74			-
8.5	Quality assurance Data Review	-		0%	-
8.6	Maintain data	27,826.09		0%	-
8.7	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPRA (S85), applicable standards and the bid specification	3,899.13		0%	-
9	**Non Residential Valuations (table 1 cross re to No. 6 Section N Bid Quote)**	5,739			0
9.1	Valuations (draft values)	-		0%	-
9.2	Undertake Value Review and Quality Assurance	53,913.04		0%	-
	• Identify anomalies	22,086.96			-
	• Report on final values which deviated by more than 10% from original draft values	-			-
	• Adjust values where necessary	-			-
9.3	Value Finalisation with Final Values, Photographs and sketches available/uploaded to the VRMS (final value per property/final Valuation Roll)	-		0%	-
9.4	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPRA (S85), applicable standards and the bid specification	7,191.30		0%	-
10	**Valuation roll**	2,870			0
10.1	Compile and print Final General Valuation Roll certified by the Municipal valuer; S49 for external printing	-		0%	-
10.2	Upload GV Roll and Objections forms to designated Website	3,353.91			-
10.3	Close out report - General Valuation Annexure E (table 1 cross ref to No 5.4)	-			-

10.4	Provision and submission of all General Valuation Roll Data from the general valuation (ito the Bid Spec and the MPRA)	-			-
11	**Objection/Appeals management**	0			0
11.1	Process objections GV Taken from Valuation fee per property: Cashflow provision	-		0%	-
	Record objections in database	3,478.26			-
	• Respond in writing to objectors	-			-
	• Consider objections and adjust value, if appropriate	-			-
	• Make available sales evidence in support of decision upon request	-			-
	• Provide written reasons for adjustments greater than 10%	-			-
	• GIS cadastral layer of objections received with decisions and changes	-			-
	• Notify objectors in writing of decision	-			-
	• Provide written reasons to objectors for adjustment upon request from objectors	-			-
11.2	Close out Report on objections Annexure F	-			-
11.3	Process Appeals GV Not part of Fixed Bid: Price per Hour Attendance & Review: Budget 5 Appeals for cashflow purposes	-			-
	• Record appeals in database	-			-
	• Make available sales evidence in support of decision upon request	-			-
	• Represent the Municipality at Valuation Appeal Board hearings	-			-
	• GIS cadastral layer of objections received with decisions and changes	-			-
11.4	Close out report appeals Annexure G (table 1 cross Ref item 5.8)	-			-
		1,238,475.22			**161,130.00**

0000169

0000160

DEEDSREGISTRATION REPORT

NUMBER	ERF	PORTION	TOWNSHIP/FARM/ST	NEW OWNER NAME	ERF SALE DATE	ERF SALE PRICE	ERF REGISTRATION DATE	TITLE DEED NUMBER	STATUS
1	175		HIMEVILLE	NOMPUMELELO PRETTY ZONDI	2021/04/07	R 1 650 000,00	2021/06/18	18630/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063660
2	367	8	UNDERBERG SS SOUTH DOWNS	ALAN VINCENT CEDRIC PETZER	2021/03/03	R 925 000,00	2021/06/11	ST17565/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063536
3	204	26	UNDERBERG	SIHLE NDALANE & CHARMAINE STABILE MSIMANG	2021/04/20	R 145 000,00	2021/06/14	17765/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063543
4	428		HIMEVILLE	THE ZECHELI FAMILY TRUST	2021/03/02	R 147 000,00	2021/06/30	19775/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063550
5	79		UNDERBERG	JENNIFER ANN GRINWIS & JASON RICHARD GRINWIS	2021/02/04	R 560 000,00	2021/05/28	15105/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063567
6	208	11	UNDERBERG	ALEXIS GUSZTAV FILECZKI & KATE SARAH FILECZKI	2021/02/09	R 275 000,00	2021/06/03	15983/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063574
7	7705	1	LOT FP 107	THE VERELEIGH TRUST	2019/11/30	R 7 500 000,00	2021/06/23	19064/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063581
8	367	3	UNDERBERG SS SOUTH DOWNS	COLIN BROWNLEE MANN	2020/12/14	R 825 000,00	2021/06/04	16384/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063598
9	208	31	UNDERBERG	SNDILE VALA MDLALOSE & HEIDI LYNN PATEL	2021/04/05	R 325 000,00	2021/07/07	20493/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063608
10	172	16	UNDERBERG	KRISHENDUTH PREETHRAJH & MAY ANN BERNON	2021/03/26	R 290 000,00	2021/06/09	17052/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063615
11	172	15	UNDERBERG	KRISHENDUTH PREETHRAJH & MAY ANN BERNON	2021/03/23	R 300 000,00	2021/06/09	17051/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063622
12	172	14	UNDERBERG	KRISHENDUTH PREETHRAJH & MAY ANN BERNON	2021/03/23	R 300 000,00	2021/06/09	17051/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063639
13	334		HIMEVILLE	NOBUHLE MIYA	2020/09/11	R 30 000,00	2021/06/11	17529/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063646
14	29		HIMEVILLE	MANTHE DEVELOPMENT CC	2021/03/25	R 275 000,00	2021/05/27	14863/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063653
15	193		HIMEVILLE	JABULILE FLORAH SHANDU	2020/12/16	R 1 100 000,00	2021/05/12	12425/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063529
16	218		HIMEVILLE	SANDRA HELEN BODMANN	2020/12/02	R 2 178 000,00	2021/06/18	18660/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063512

RATES CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES ISSUED

NUMBER	RATESCLEARANCE.COM REF NUMBER	PRPERTY DESCIPTION	NEW OWNER NAME	ERF SALE DATE	ERF SALE PRICE	BUILDING CONTROL PASSED?	FIGURES ISSUED?	RATES CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE DATE	STATUS
1	11903056	ERF 121 HIMEVILLE REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	V AND P JIVAN FAMILY TRUST (IT000192/2015)	2021/05/25	910000	YES	YES	2021/07/30 10:48	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
2	11931474	ERF 635 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL;	NDLOVUKAZI KHOLEKA KUZANI (9007280643087)	2021/04/07	90000	YES	YES	2021/07/29 12:06	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
3	11823399	PORTION 3 OF ERF 341 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL	RAPID RUBBER CC (1986/014912/23)	2021/02/24	1200000	YES	YES	2021/07/29 12:05	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
4	NDZ10000018	Portion 39 of Erf 11287 RIVERSDALE	COLIN BRUCE STOREY (9512135026081) ; MEGAN CLAIRE MEINKE (9410060166081)			YES	YES	2021/07/28 13:25	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
5	11934409	PORTION 2 (OF 1) OF ERF 153 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	CHANTELLE ESTELLE SWANEPOEL (9211230068086)	2021/06/15	680000	YES	YES	2021/07/28 10:03	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
6	11918352	REMAINDER OF ERF 181 UNDERBERG (EXTENSION 2) REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL	THEO VON MOLLENDORFF (5605025021081)	2021/01/14	230000	YES	YES	2021/07/27 16:09	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
7	11867834	PORTION 4 (OF 3) OF ERF 146 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	DENNIS CLIFFORD PURVIS (5312025138086)	2021/04/07	1500000	YES	YES	2021/07/27 16:09	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
8	11927718	ERF 597 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL	DAVID ROGER BANNISTER (8004035146087)	2021/06/07	180000	YES	YES	2021/07/26 14:30	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
9	11945146	REMAINING EXTENT OF ERF 10 HIMEVILLE REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	JULIAN RENE SIMON (6310025069086) ; ELIZABETH ANNE SIMON (6503021123184)	2021/06/01	1650000	YES	YES	2021/07/26 14:10	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
10	11901856	PORTION 1 OF ERF 10 HIMEVILLE REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	JULIAN RENE SIMON (6310025069086) ; ELIZABETH ANNE SIMON (6503021123184)	2021/06/01	1650000	YES	YES	2021/07/26 14:09	CERTIFCATE ISSUED

0000161

11	11919257	PORTION 3 OF ERF 17 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL	BUTT UNDERBERG INVESTMENYS (PTY) LTD (2021/513686/07)	2021/04/01	1100000	YES	YES	2021/07/22 10:49	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
12	11908929	ERF 131 UNDERBERG (EXTENSION 1), REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVICE OF KWAZULU NATAL	Sanjay Kamduth (6809135205084)	2021/05/03	325000	YES	YES	2021/07/22 10:46	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
13	11772968	REMAINDER OF THE FARM LOT S108 NO. 5988 REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	GARY CLARKE (6909015043082)	2018/06/08	600000	YES	YES	2021/07/21 11:40	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
14	11839907	PORTION 6 OF ERF 34 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	Sabelo Qaphela Nkulukeko Mbatha (8202235501081)	2021/03/10	240000	YES	YES	2021/07/11 09:59	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
15	11839904	PORTION 4 OF ERF 34 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	Sabelo Qaphela Nkululeko Mbatha (8202235501081)	2021/03/10	240000	YES	YES	2021/07/11 09:57	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
16	NDZ10000017	Portion 24 (OF 1) of Erf 208 UNDERBERG	JACQUELINE ANITA STUBBS (6809230166082)			YES	YES	2021/07/07 14:41	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
17	11902557	Unit 8 of SS SPRINGSIDE PARK 284/2014	TIMOTHY WAYNE BARNARD (6004145867087)	2021/05/07	1630000	YES	YES	2021/07/07 14:32	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
18	11789752	PORTION 8 OF ERF 17 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL	SPHESIWE CYRIL KHESWA (9403235311088) ; SNAMILE BENZILE MKHIZE (9303020752084)	2020/11/01	600000	YES	Y	2021/07/07 09:28	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
19	11904055	PORTION 26 (OF 1) OF ERF 208 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWA-ZULU NATAL	GWENN PAULA MC SHANE (6205250684080)	2021/05/08	320000	YES	Y	2021/07/05 14:20	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
20	11859326	PORTION 1 OF ERF 111 UNDERBERG (EXTENSON 1) REGISTRATON DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	GALIA PROPERTY INVESTMENT CC (199706766323)	2020/11/19	2200000	YES	Y	2021/07/01 14:40	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
1	**MATTERS WITH BUILDING CONTROL JULY 2021**								
1	11922436	PORTION 19 OF THE FARM SCOTTSTON NO. 14346, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL				NO	NO		Acknowledged
1	11921617	LOT 3 INGUDWINI NO. 4572 REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL				NO	NO		Acknowledged
1	11921600	PORTION 10 OF THE FARM DONNYBROOK NO. 4910 REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL				NO	NO		Acknowledged

0000162

	11923299	PORTION 20 OF THE FARM SCOTTSTON NO.14346 REGISTRATION DIVSION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL				NO	NO		Withdrawn
	11927718	ERF 597 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL				YES	YES		RCC issued
1	11929855	LOT 25 DRONK VLEI NUMBER 8744, REGISTRATION DIVISION ES, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL,				NO	NO		Acknowledged
	11928905	THE REMAINDER OF ERF 1 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL;							Figures sent
	11930950	PORTION 18 OF THE FARM CASTLE END NUMBER 15591							Figures sent
	11931474	ERF 635 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL;							RCC issued
1	11932684	REMAINDER OF ERF 19 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL				NO	NO		Acknowledged
1	11932836	ERF 151 HIMEVILLE REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL				NO	NO		Acknowledged
	11932722	ERF 311 UNDERBERG (EXTENSION NUMBER 7) REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL							Figures sent
	11934409	PORTION 2 (OF 1) OF ERF 153 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL							RCC issued
	11934912	ERF 311 UNDERBERG (EXTENSION NUMBER 7) REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL							Figures sent
1	11934183	PORTION 8 (OF 1) OF THE FARM LOT S47 NUMBER 5002 REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL				NO	NO		Acknowledged
1	11934113	PORTION 1 OF THE FARM LOT S49A NUMBER 8277 REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL				NO	NO		Acknowledged
1	11934077	REMAINDER OF THE FARM LOT S49A NUMBER 8277 REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL				NO	NO		Acknowledged
	11933408	ERF 26 BULWER REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL							Figures sent

0000163

1	11935174	ERF 84 HIMEVILLE REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL				NO	NO		Acknowledged
	11937875	ERF 713 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL;							Figures sent
	11945146	REMAINING EXTENT OF ERF 10 HIMEVILLE REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL							RCC issued
1	11946393	PORTION 22 (OF 15) OF ERF 204 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL;				NO	NO		Acknowledged
1	11946388	PORTION 21 (OF 15) OF ERF 204 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL;				NO	NO		Acknowledged
1	11945467	PORTION 8 OF FARM LOT FP 341 NO. 10664 REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL				NO	NO		Acknowledged
1	11947665	PORTION 27 (OF 15) OF ERF 204 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL;				NO	NO		Acknowledged
1	11946865	ERF 409 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL.				NO	NO		Acknowledged

C000164

0000165

BUILDING PLANS APPROVED 2021/2022

NUMBER	ERF	PORTION	TOWNSHIP/FARM/ST	OWNER NAME	BP APPROVAL DATE	RENOVATION/NEW	EXTENT INCREASE M2	STATUS
1	5328	1	Bulwer	S Coates	N/A	As Built	142,3	Pending approval
2	229	0	Himeville	CH Major	N/A	As Built	302,8	Pending approval
3	167	17	Underberg	W McNamara	N/A	New Dwelling	324,05	Pending approval
4	149	2	Underberg	R Piper	N/A	As Built	5,6	Pending approval
5	279	0	Underberg	J Thompson	N/A	As Built	0	Pending approval
6	204	88	Underberg	Mr Fitt	N/A	As Built	0	Pending approval
7	153	2	Underberg	O Swanepeol	N/A	Additions and alter	22,14	Pending approval
8	17815	0	Underberg	Merduit Beleggings (PTY) ltd	N/A	New Units	368	Pending approval
9	360	0	Underberg	R Ngcobo	N/A	New Dwelling	369,4	Pending approval
10	49	628	Underberg	DC Dancer	N/A	New Dwelling	148,64	Pending approval